(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
8 June 2006 (08.06.2006)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2006/060737 A2

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 498/02 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2005/043807

(22) International Filing Date:
2 December 2005 (02.12.2005)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/633,347 3 December 2004 (03.12.2004) US

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **TAKEDA SAN DIEGO, INC.** [US/US]; 10410 Science Center Drive, San Diego, California 92121 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **BRESSI, Jerome, C.** [US/US]; 3799 Ibis Street, San Diego, California 92103 (US). **JENNINGS, Andrew, J.** [GB/US]; 3541 Curlew Street, San Diego, California 92130 (US). **KALDOR, Stephen, W.** [US/US]; 4887 Del Mar Mesa Road, San Diego, California 92130 (US). **KWOK, Lily** [US/US]; 10937 Caminito Arcada, San Diego, California 92131 (US). **STAFFORD, Jeffrey, A.** [US/US]; 12752 Sandy Crest Court, San Diego, California 92130 (US).

(74) Agent: **BRUSTEIN, Mitchell, R.**; Takeda San Deiego Inc., 10410 Science Center Drive, San Diego, California 92130 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

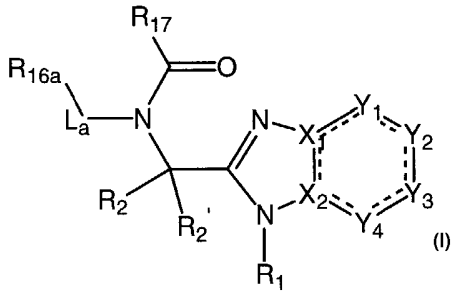
(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— *without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report*

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) **Title:** MITOTIC KINESIN INHIBITORS



(I)

(57) **Abstract:** The invention relates to inhibitors of enzymes that disrupt the assembly and function of the mitotic spindle, compositions comprising the inhibitors of Formula (I), kits and articles of manufacture comprising the inhibitors and inhibitor compositions, and methods of using the inhibitors and inhibitor compositions. The inhibitors and inhibitor compositions are useful for treating, preventing or modulating diseases in which mitotic kinesins, including kinesin-like spindle protein (KSP), may be involved; symptoms of such diseases; or the effect of other physiological events mediated by mitotic kinesins, including KSP.

WO 2006/060737 A2

MITOTIC KINESIN INHIBITORS

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0001] The invention relates to inhibitors of enzymes that disrupt the assembly and function of the mitotic spindle, compositions comprising the inhibitors, kits and articles of manufacture comprising the inhibitors and inhibitor compositions, and methods of using the inhibitors and inhibitor compositions. The inhibitors and inhibitor compositions are useful for treating, preventing or modulating diseases in which mitotic kinesins, including kinesin-like spindle protein (KSP), may be involved; symptoms of such diseases; or the effect of other physiological events mediated by mitotic kinesins, including KSP. The invention also provides for methods of making the inhibitors and methods for treating diseases in which the activities of one or more mitotic kinesins, including KSP, are involved.

[0002] Mitotic kinesins are a family of enzymes that regulate the assembly and function of the mitotic spindle, which is responsible for the distribution of replicate copies of the genome to each of the two daughter cells produced during cell division. Specifically, kinesins organize microtubules into a bipolar structure that is the mitotic spindle and mediate movement of chromosomes along spindle microtubules. Accordingly, perturbation of mitotic kinesin function causes malformation or dysfunction of the mitotic spindle, frequently resulting in cell cycle arrest and cell death. Since cancer results, at least in part, from deregulation of the normal processes that control cell division, disruption of the function of the mitotic spindle is expected to retard cancer cell division. Accordingly, the discovery of compounds that inhibit the function of mitotic kinesins, including KSP, is expected to lead to the development of antimitotic chemotherapeutics.

[0003] Human KSP (also termed HsEg5; GenBank accession numbers: X85137, NM004523 and U37426) has been described by Blangy *et al.*, *Cell*, **83**:1159-69 (1995); Whitehead *et al.*, *Arthritis Rheum.*, **39**:1635-42 (1996); Galgio *et al.*, *J. Cell. Biol.*, **135**:339-414 (1996); Blangy *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.*, **272**:19418-24 (1997); Blangy *et al.*, *Cell Motil Cytoskeleton*, **40**:174-82 (1998); Whitehead and Rattner, *J. Cell Sci.*, **111**:2551-61 (1998); and Kaiser *et al.*, *JBC*, **274**:18925-31 (1999). A fragment of the KSP gene (TRIP5; GenBank accession number L40372) has also been reported by Lee *et al.*, *Mol.*

Endocrinol., **9**:243-54 (1995). In addition, Xenopus KSP homologs (Eg5) and Drosophila KLP61 F/KRP130 homologs have been reported.

[0004] In light of the foregoing, the mitotic kinesins, including but not limited to KSP, are attractive targets for the discovery of new therapeutics due to their important role in mitosis. Specifically, compounds that inhibit mitotic kinesins, including KSP, are expected to lead to the development of therapeutics for the treatment or prevention of proliferative disorders, such as cancer, hyperplasias, restenosis, cardiac hypertrophy, immune disorders, and inflammation, and other diseases.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0005] The present invention relates to compounds that have activity for inhibiting mitotic kinesins, including kinesin-like spindle protein (KSP). The present invention also provides compositions, articles of manufacture and kits comprising these compounds.

[0006] In one embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition is provided that comprises a mitotic kinesins inhibitor according to the present invention as an active ingredient. Pharmaceutical compositions according to the invention may optionally comprise 0.001%-100% of one or more mitotic kinesin inhibitors of this invention. These pharmaceutical compositions may be administered or coadministered by a wide variety of routes, including for example, orally, parenterally, intraperitoneally, intravenously, intraarterially, transdermally, sublingually, intramuscularly, rectally, transbuccally, intranasally, liposomally, via inhalation, vaginally, intraoccularly, via local delivery (for example by catheter or stent), subcutaneously, intraadiposally, intraarticularly, or intrathecally. The compositions may also be administered or coadministered in slow release dosage forms.

[0007] The invention is also directed to kits and other articles of manufacture for treating disease states associated with mitotic kinesins.

[0008] In one embodiment, a kit is provided that comprises a composition comprising at least one mitotic kinesin inhibitor of the present invention in combination with instructions. The instructions may indicate the disease state for which the composition is to be administered, storage information, dosing information and/or instructions regarding how to administer the composition. The kit may also comprise packaging materials. The packaging material may comprise a container for housing the composition. The kit may

also optionally comprise additional components, such as syringes for administration of the composition. The kit may comprise the composition in single or multiple dose forms.

[0009] In another embodiment, an article of manufacture is provided that comprises a composition comprising at least one mitotic kinesin inhibitor of the present invention in combination with packaging materials. The packaging material may comprise a container for housing the composition. The container may optionally comprise a label indicating the disease state for which the composition is to be administered, storage information, dosing information and/or instructions regarding how to administer the composition. The kit may also optionally comprise additional components, such as syringes for administration of the composition. The kit may comprise the composition in single or multiple dose forms.

[0010] Also provided are methods for preparing compounds, compositions and kits according to the present invention. For example, several synthetic schemes are provided herein for synthesizing compounds according to the present invention.

[0011] Also provided are methods for using compounds, compositions, kits and articles of manufacture according to the present invention.

[0012] In one embodiment, the compounds, compositions, kits and articles of manufacture are used to inhibit mitotic kinesins. In particular, the compounds, compositions, kits and articles of manufacture can be used to inhibit mitotic kinesins.

[0013] In another embodiment, the compounds, compositions, kits and articles of manufacture are used to treat a disease state for which mitotic kinesins possess activity that contributes to the pathology and/or symptomology of the disease state.

[0014] In another embodiment, a compound is administered to a subject wherein mitotic kinesins activity within the subject is altered, preferably reduced.

[0015] In another embodiment, a prodrug of a compound is administered to a subject that is converted to the compound *in vivo* where it inhibits mitotic kinesins.

[0016] In another embodiment, a method of inhibiting mitotic kinesins is provided that comprises contacting a mitotic kinesin with a compound according to the present invention.

[0017] In another embodiment, a method of inhibiting mitotic kinesins is provided that comprises causing a compound according to the present invention to be present in a subject in order to inhibit mitotic kinesins *in vivo*.

[0018] In another embodiment, a method of inhibiting a mitotic kinesin is provided that comprises administering a first compound to a subject that is converted *in vivo* to a second compound wherein the second compound inhibits mitotic kinesin *in vivo*. It is noted that the compounds of the present invention may be the first or second compounds.

[0019] In another embodiment, a therapeutic method is provided that comprises administering a compound according to the present invention.

[0020] In another embodiment, a method of treating a condition in a patient which is known to be mediated by mitotic kinesins, or which is known to be treated by mitotic kinesins inhibitors, comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to the present invention.

[0021] In another embodiment, a method is provided for treating a disease state for which mitotic kinesins possess activity that contributes to the pathology and/or symptomology of the disease state, the method comprising: causing a compound according to the present invention to be present in a subject in a therapeutically effective amount for the disease state.

[0022] In another embodiment, a method is provided for treating a disease state for which mitotic kinesins possess activity that contributes to the pathology and/or symptomology of the disease state, the method comprising: administering a first compound to a subject that is converted *in vivo* to a second compound such that the second compound is present in the subject in a therapeutically effective amount for the disease state. It is noted that the compounds of the present invention may be the first or second compounds.

[0023] In another embodiment, a method is provided for treating a disease state for which mitotic kinesins possess activity that contributes to the pathology and/or symptomology of the disease state, the method comprising: administering a compound according to the present invention to a subject such that the compound is present in the subject in a therapeutically effective amount for the disease state.

[0024] In another embodiment, a method is provided for using a compound according to the present invention in order to manufacture a medicament for use in the treatment of a disease state that is known to be mediated by mitotic kinesins, or that is known to be treated by mitotic kinesins inhibitors.

[0025] It is noted in regard to all of the above embodiments that the present invention is intended to encompass all pharmaceutically acceptable ionized forms (*e.g.*, salts) and solvates (*e.g.*, hydrates) of the compounds, regardless of whether such ionized forms and solvates are specified since it is well know in the art to administer pharmaceutical agents in an ionized or solvated form. It is also noted that unless a particular stereochemistry is specified, recitation of a compound is intended to encompass all possible stereoisomers (*e.g.*, enantiomers or diastereomers depending on the number of chiral centers), independent of whether the compound is present as an individual isomer or a mixture of isomers. Further, unless otherwise specified, recitation of a compound is intended to encompass all possible resonance forms and tautomers. With regard to the claims, the language "compound comprising the formula" is intended to encompass the compound and all pharmaceutically acceptable ionized forms and solvates, all possible stereoisomers, and all possible resonance forms and tautomers unless otherwise specifically specified in the particular claim.

[0026] It is further noted that prodrugs may also be administered which are altered *in vivo* and become a compound according to the present invention. The various methods of using the compounds of the present invention are intended, regardless of whether prodrug delivery is specified, to encompass the administration of a prodrug that is converted *in vivo* to a compound according to the present invention. It is also noted that certain compounds of the present invention may be altered *in vivo* prior to inhibiting mitotic kinesins, and thus may themselves be prodrugs for another compound. Such prodrugs of another compound may or may not themselves independently have mitotic kinesins inhibitory activity.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

[0027] Figure 1 illustrates SEQ. ID Nos. 1 and 2 referred to in this application.

DEFINITIONS

[0028] Unless otherwise stated, the following terms used in the specification and claims shall have the following meanings for the purposes of this Application.

[0029] "Alicyclic" means a moiety comprising a non-aromatic ring structure. Alicyclic moieties may be saturated or partially unsaturated with one, two or more double or triple bonds. Alicyclic moieties may also optionally comprise heteroatoms such as nitrogen,

oxygen and sulfur. The nitrogen atoms can be optionally quaternerized or oxidized and the sulfur atoms can be optionally oxidized. Examples of alicyclic moieties include, but are not limited to moieties with C_{3-8} rings such as cyclopropyl, cyclohexane, cyclopentane, cyclopentene, cyclopentadiene, cyclohexane, cyclohexene, cyclohexadiene, cycloheptane, cycloheptene, cycloheptadiene, cyclooctane, cyclooctene, and cyclooctadiene.

[0030] "Aliphatic" means a moiety characterized by a straight or branched chain arrangement of constituent carbon atoms and may be saturated or partially unsaturated with one, two or more double or triple bonds.

[0031] "Alkoxy" means an oxygen moiety having a further alkyl substituent. The alkoxy groups of the present invention can be optionally substituted.

[0032] "Alkyl" represented by itself means a straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated, aliphatic radical having a chain of carbon atoms, optionally with oxygen (See "oxaalkyl") or nitrogen atoms (See "aminoalkyl") between the carbon atoms. C_X alkyl and C_{X-Y} alkyl are typically used where X and Y indicate the number of carbon atoms in the chain. For example, C_{1-6} alkyl includes alkyls that have a chain of between 1 and 6 carbons (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, *sec*-butyl, isobutyl, *tert*-butyl, vinyl, allyl, 1-propenyl, isopropenyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 2-methylallyl, ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl, and the like). Alkyl represented along with another radical (e.g., as in arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl) means a straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated aliphatic divalent radical having the number of atoms indicated or when no atoms are indicated means a bond (e.g., (C_{6-10})aryl(C_{1-3})alkyl includes, benzyl, phenethyl, 1-phenylethyl, 3-phenylpropyl, 2-thienylmethyl, 2-pyridinylmethyl and the like). Where an alkyl moiety forms a component of a chain or a component within a linker, or where the alkyl moiety is substituted, the term "alkyl" is intended to be used synonymously with the term "alkylene."

[0033] "Alkenyl" means a straight or branched, carbon chain that contains at least one carbon--carbon double bond. Examples of alkenyl include vinyl, allyl, isopropenyl, pentenyl, hexenyl, heptenyl, 1-propenyl, 2-butenyl, 2-methyl-2-butenyl, and the like.

[0034] "Alkynyl" means a straight or branched, carbon chain that contains at least one carbon--carbon triple bond. Examples of alkynyl include ethynyl, propargyl, 3-methyl-1-pentynyl, 2-heptynyl and the like.

[0035] "Alkylene", unless indicated otherwise, means a straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated, aliphatic, divalent radical. C_X alkylene and C_{X-Y} alkylene are typically used where X and Y indicate the number of carbon atoms in the chain. For example, C_{1-6} alkylene includes methylene ($-CH_2-$), ethylene ($-CH_2CH_2-$), trimethylene ($-CH_2CH_2CH_2-$), tetramethylene ($-CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2-$) 2-butenylene ($-CH_2CH=CHCH_2-$), 2-methyltetramethylene ($-CH_2CH(CH_3)CH_2CH_2-$), pentamethylene ($-CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2-$) and the like.

[0036] "Alkylidene" means a straight or branched saturated or unsaturated, aliphatic radical connected to the parent molecule by a double bond. C_X alkylidene and C_{X-Y} alkylidene are typically used where X and Y indicate the number of carbon atoms in the chain. For example, C_{1-6} alkylidene includes methylene ($=CH_2$), ethylidene ($=CHCH_3$), isopropylidene ($=C(CH_3)_2$), propylidene ($=CHCH_2CH_3$), allylidene ($=CH-CH=CH_2$), and the like.

[0037] "Amino" means a nitrogen moiety having two further substituents where, for example, a hydrogen or carbon atom is attached to the nitrogen. For example, representative amino groups include $-NH_2$, $-NHCH_3$, $-N(CH_3)_2$, $-NHC_{1-10}$-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-10}$-alkyl$)_2$, -NHaryl, -NHheteroaryl, $-N(aryl)_2$, $-N(heteroaryl)_2$, and the like. Optionally, the two substituents together with the nitrogen may also form a ring. Unless indicated otherwise, the compounds of the invention containing amino moieties may include protected derivatives thereof. Suitable protecting groups for amino moieties include acetyl, *tert*-butoxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, and the like.

[0038] "Aminoalkyl" means an alkyl, as defined above, except where one or more substituted or unsubstituted nitrogen atoms (-N-) are positioned between carbon atoms of the alkyl. For example, an (C_{2-6}) aminoalkyl refers to a chain comprising between 2 and 6 carbons and one or more nitrogen atoms positioned between the carbon atoms.

[0039] "Animal" includes humans, non-human mammals (e.g., dogs, cats, rabbits, cattle, horses, sheep, goats, swine, deer, and the like) and non-mammals (e.g., birds, and the like).

[0040] "Aromatic" means a moiety wherein the constituent atoms make up an unsaturated ring system, all atoms in the ring system are sp^2 hybridized and the total number of pi electrons is equal to 4n+2. An aromatic ring may be such that the ring atoms are only carbon atoms or may include carbon and non-carbon atoms (see Heteroaryl).

[0041] "Aryl" means a monocyclic or polycyclic ring assembly wherein each ring is aromatic or when fused with one or more rings forms an aromatic ring assembly. If one or more ring atoms is not carbon (e.g., N, S), the aryl is a heteroaryl. C_X aryl and C_{X-Y} aryl are typically used where X and Y indicate the number of atoms in the ring.

[0042] "Bicycloalkyl" means a saturated or partially unsaturated fused bicyclic or bridged polycyclic ring assembly.

[0043] "Bicycloaryl" means a bicyclic ring assembly wherein the rings are linked by a single bond or fused and at least one of the rings comprising the assembly is aromatic. C_X bicycloaryl and C_{X-Y} bicycloaryl are typically used where X and Y indicate the number of carbon atoms in the bicyclic ring assembly and directly attached to the ring.

[0044] "Bridging ring" as used herein refers to a ring that is bonded to another ring to form a compound having a bicyclic structure where two ring atoms that are common to both rings are not directly bound to each other. Non-exclusive examples of common compounds having a bridging ring include borneol, norbornane, 7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, and the like. One or both rings of the bicyclic system may also comprise heteroatoms.

[0045] "Carbamoyl" means the radical $-OC(O)NR_aR_b$ where R_a and R_b are each independently two further substituents where a hydrogen or carbon atom is attached to the nitrogen.

[0046] "Carbocycle" means a ring consisting of carbon atoms.

[0047] "Carbocyclic ketone derivative" means a carbocyclic derivative wherein the ring contains a -CO– moiety.

[0048] "Carbonyl" means the radical -CO-. It is noted that the carbonyl radical may be further substituted with a variety of substituents to form different carbonyl groups including acids, acid halides, aldehydes, amides, esters, and ketones.

[0049] "Carboxy" means the radical $-CO_2-$. It is noted that compounds of the invention containing carboxy moieties may include protected derivatives thereof, i.e., where the oxygen is substituted with a protecting group. Suitable protecting groups for carboxy moieties include benzyl, *tert*-butyl, and the like.

[0050] "Cyano" means the radical -CN.

[0051] "Cycloalkyl" means a non-aromatic, saturated or partially unsaturated, monocyclic, fused bicyclic or bridged polycyclic ring assembly. C_X cycloalkyl and C_{X-Y}

cycloalkyl are typically used where X and Y indicate the number of carbon atoms in the ring assembly. For example, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl includes cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, 2,5-cyclohexadienyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octyl, adamantan-1-yl, decahydronaphthyl, oxocyclohexyl, dioxocyclohexyl, thiocyclohexyl, 2-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-1-yl, and the like.

[0052] "Cycloalkylene" means a divalent saturated or partially unsaturated, monocyclic or polycyclic ring assembly. C_X cycloalkylene and C_{X-Y} cycloalkylene are typically used where X and Y indicate the number of carbon atoms in the ring assembly.

[0053] "Disease" specifically includes any unhealthy condition of an animal or part thereof and includes an unhealthy condition that may be caused by, or incident to, medical or veterinary therapy applied to that animal, i.e., the "side effects" of such therapy.

[0054] "Fused ring" as used herein refers to a ring that is bonded to another ring to form a compound having a bicyclic structure when the ring atoms that are common to both rings are directly bound to each other. Non-exclusive examples of common fused rings include decalin, naphthalene, anthracene, phenanthrene, indole, furan, benzofuran, quinoline, and the like. Compounds having fused ring systems may be saturated, partially saturated, carbocyclics, heterocyclics, aromatics, heteroaromatics, and the like.

[0055] "Halo" means fluoro, chloro, bromo or iodo.

[0056] "Halo-substituted alkyl", as an isolated group or part of a larger group, means "alkyl" substituted by one or more "halo" atoms, as such terms are defined in this Application. Halo-substituted alkyl includes haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, perhaloalkyl and the like (e.g. halo-substituted (C_{1-3})alkyl includes chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, perfluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1,1-dichloroethyl, and the like).

[0057] "Heteroatom" refers to an atom that is not a carbon atom. Particular examples of heteroatoms include, but are not limited to nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0058] "Heteroatom moiety" includes a moiety where the atom by which the moiety is attached is not a carbon. Examples of heteroatom moieties include -N=, $-NR_c-$, $-N^+(O^-)=$, -O-, -S- or $-S(O)_2-$, wherein R_c is further substituent.

[0059] "Heterobicycloalkyl" means bicycloalkyl, as defined in this Application, provided that one or more of the atoms within the ring is a heteroatom. For example hetero(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl as used in this application includes, but is not limited to, 3-aza-

bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-yl, 2-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-yl, 3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl, and the like.

[0060] "Heterocycloalkylene" means cycloalkylene, as defined in this Application, provided that one or more of the ring member carbon atoms is replaced by a heteroatom.

[0061] "Heteroaryl" means a cyclic aromatic group having five or six ring atoms, wherein at least one ring atom is a heteroatom and the remaining ring atoms are carbon. The nitrogen atoms can be optionally quaternerized and the sulfur atoms can be optionally oxidized. Heteroaryl groups of this invention include, but are not limited to, those derived from furan, imidazole, isothiazole, isoxazole, oxadiazole, oxazole, 1,2,3-oxadiazole, pyrazine, pyrazole, pyridazine, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrroline, thiazole, 1,3,4-thiadiazole, triazole and tetrazole. "Heteroaryl" also includes, but is not limited to, bicyclic or tricyclic rings, wherein the heteroaryl ring is fused to one or two rings independently selected from the group consisting of an aryl ring, a cycloalkyl ring, a cycloalkenyl ring, and another monocyclic heteroaryl or heterocycloalkyl ring. These bicyclic or tricyclic heteroaryls include, but are not limited to, those derived from benzo[b]furan, benzo[b]thiophene, benzimidazole, imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine, quinazoline, thieno[2,3-c]pyridine, thieno[3,2-b]pyridine, thieno[2,3-b]pyridine, indolizine, imidazo[1,2a]pyridine, quinoline, isoquinoline, phthalazine, quinoxaline, naphthyridine, quinolizine, indole, isoindole, indazole, indoline, benzoxazole, benzopyrazole, benzothiazole, imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine, pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridine, imidazo[1,2-a]pyrimidine, imidazo[1,2-c]pyrimidine, imidazo[1,5-a]pyrimidine, imidazo[1,5-c]pyrimidine, pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine, pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridine, pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridine, pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine, pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine, pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyrazine, pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridine, pyrrolo[1,2-b]pyridazine, pyrrolo[1,2-c]pyrimidine, pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrimidine, pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazine, triazo[1,5-a]pyridine, pteridine, purine, carbazole, acridine, phenazine, phenothiazene, phenoxazine, 1,2-dihydropyrrolo[3,2,1-*hi*]indole, indolizine, pyrido[1,2-a]indole and 2(1H)-pyridinone. The bicyclic or tricyclic heteroaryl rings can be attached to the parent molecule through either the heteroaryl group itself or the aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or heterocycloalkyl group to which it is fused. The heteroaryl groups of this invention can be substituted or unsubstituted.

[0062] "Heterobicycloaryl" means bicycloaryl, as defined in this Application, provided that one or more of the atoms within the ring is a heteroatom. For example,

hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl as used in this Application includes, but is not limited to, 2-amino-4-oxo-3,4-dihydropteridin-6-yl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, and the like.

[0063] "Heterocycloalkyl" means cycloalkyl, as defined in this Application, provided that one or more of the atoms forming the ring is a heteroatom selected, independently from N, O, or S. Non-exclusive examples of heterocycloalkyl include piperidyl, 4-morpholyl, 4-piperazinyl, pyrrolidinyl, perhydropyrrolizinyl, 1,4-diazaperhydroepinyl, 1,3-dioxanyl, 1,4-dioxanyl and the like.

[0064] "Hydroxy" means the radical -OH.

[0065] "Iminoketone derivative" means a derivative comprising the moiety -C(NR)-, wherein R comprises a hydrogen or carbon atom attached to the nitrogen.

[0066] "Isomers" mean any compound having an identical molecular formulae but differing in the nature or sequence of bonding of their atoms or in the arrangement of their atoms in space. Isomers that differ in the arrangement of their atoms in space are termed "stereoisomers." Stereoisomers that are not mirror images of one another are termed "diastereomers" and stereoisomers that are nonsuperimposable mirror images are termed "enantiomers" or sometimes "optical isomers." A carbon atom bonded to four nonidentical substituents is termed a "chiral center." A compound with one chiral center has two enantiomeric forms of opposite chirality. A mixture of the two enantiomeric forms is termed a "racemic mixture." A compound that has more than one chiral center has 2^{n-1} enantiomeric pairs, where n is the number of chiral centers. Compounds with more than one chiral center may exist as ether an individual diastereomer or as a mixture of diastereomers, termed a "diastereomeric mixture." When one chiral center is present a stereoisomer may be characterized by the absolute configuration of that chiral center. Absolute configuration refers to the arrangement in space of the substituents attached to the chiral center. Enantiomers are characterized by the absolute configuration of their chiral centers and described by the *R*- and *S*-sequencing rules of Cahn, Ingold and Prelog. Conventions for stereochemical nomenclature, methods for the determination of stereochemistry and the separation of stereoisomers are well known in the art (e.g., see *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 4th edition, March, Jerry, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1992).

[0067] "Nitro" means the radical -NO_2.

[0068] "Oxaalkyl" means an alkyl, as defined above, except where one or more oxygen atoms (-O-) are positioned between carbon atoms of the alkyl. For example, an (C_{2-6})oxaalkyl refers to a chain comprising between 2 and 6 carbons and one or more oxygen atoms positioned between the carbon atoms.

[0069] "Oxoalkyl" means an alkyl, further substituted with a carbonyl group. The carbonyl group may be an aldehyde, ketone, ester, amide, acid or acid chloride.

[0070] "Pharmaceutically acceptable" means that which is useful in preparing a pharmaceutical composition that is generally safe, non-toxic and neither biologically nor otherwise undesirable and includes that which is acceptable for veterinary use as well as human pharmaceutical use.

[0071] "Pharmaceutically acceptable salts" means salts of inhibitors of the present invention which are pharmaceutically acceptable, as defined above, and which possess the desired pharmacological activity. Such salts include acid addition salts formed with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, and the like; or with organic acids such as acetic acid, propionic acid, hexanoic acid, heptanoic acid, cyclopentanepropionic acid, glycolic acid, pyruvic acid, lactic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, malic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, *o*-(4-hydroxybenzoyl)benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, 1,2-ethanedisulfonic acid, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, *p*-chlorobenzenesulfonic acid, 2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, camphorsulfonic acid, 4-methylbicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-1-carboxylic acid, glucoheptonic acid, 4,4'-methylenebis(3-hydroxy-2-ene-1-carboxylic acid), 3-phenylpropionic acid, trimethylacetic acid, tertiary butylacetic acid, lauryl sulfuric acid, gluconic acid, glutamic acid, hydroxynaphthoic acid, salicylic acid, stearic acid, muconic acid and the like.

[0072] Pharmaceutically acceptable salts also include base addition salts which may be formed when acidic protons present are capable of reacting with inorganic or organic bases. Acceptable inorganic bases include sodium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, potassium hydroxide, aluminum hydroxide and calcium hydroxide. Acceptable organic bases include ethanolamine, diethanolamine, triethanolamine, tromethamine, *N*-methylglucamine and the like.

[0073] "Prodrug" means a compound that is convertible *in vivo* metabolically into an inhibitor according to the present invention. The prodrug itself may or may not also have kinase inhibitory activity. For example, an inhibitor comprising a hydroxy group may be administered as an ester that is converted by hydrolysis *in vivo* to the hydroxy compound. Suitable esters that may be converted *in vivo* into hydroxy compounds include acetates, citrates, lactates, tartrates, malonates, oxalates, salicylates, propionates, succinates, fumarates, maleates, methylene-bis-b-hydroxynaphthoates, gentisates, isethionates, di-*p*-toluoyltartrates, methanesulfonates, ethanesulfonates, benzenesulfonates, p-toluenesulfonates, cyclohexylsulfamates, quinates, esters of amino acids, and the like. Similarly, an inhibitor comprising an amine group may be administered as an amide that is converted by hydrolysis *in vivo* to the amine compound.

[0074] "Protected derivatives" means derivatives of inhibitors in which a reactive site or sites are blocked with protecting groups. Protected derivatives are useful in the preparation of inhibitors or in themselves may be active as inhibitors. A comprehensive list of suitable protecting groups can be found in T.W. Greene, *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1999.

[0075] "Ring" means a carbocyclic or a heterocyclic system.

[0076] "Substituted or unsubstituted" means that a given moiety may consist of only hydrogen substituents through available valencies (unsubstituted) or may further comprise one or more non-hydrogen substituents through available valencies (substituted) that are not otherwise specified by the name of the given moiety. For example, isopropyl is an example of an ethylene moiety that is substituted by $-CH_3$. In general, a non-hydrogen substituent may be any substituent that may be bound to an atom of the given moiety that is specified to be substituted. Examples of substituents include, but are not limited to, aldehyde, alicyclic, aliphatic, (C_{1-10})alkyl, alkylene, alkylidene, amide, amino, aminoalkyl, aromatic, aryl, bicycloalkyl, bicycloaryl, carbamoyl, carbocyclyl, carboxyl, carbonyl group, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylene, ester, halo, heterobicycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylene, heteroaryl, heterobicycloaryl, heterocycloalkyl, oxo, hydroxy, iminoketone, ketone, nitro, oxaalkyl, and oxoalkyl moieties, each of which may optionally also be substituted or unsubstituted.

[0077] "Sulfinyl" means the radical –SO-. It is noted that the sulfinyl radical may be further substituted with a variety of substituents to form different sulfinyl groups including sulfinic acids, sulfinamides, sulfinyl esters, and sulfoxides.

[0078] "Sulfonyl" means the radical -SO_2-. It is noted that the sulfonyl radical may be further substituted with a variety of substituents to form different sulfonyl groups including sulfonic acids, sulfonamides, sulfonate esters, and sulfones.

[0079] "Therapeutically effective amount" means that amount which, when administered to an animal for treating a disease, is sufficient to effect such treatment for the disease.

[0080] "Thiocarbonyl" means the radical -CS-. It is noted that the thiocarbonyl radical may be further substituted with a variety of substituents to form different thiocarbonyl groups including thioacids, thioamides, thioesters, and thioketones.

[0081] "Treatment" or "treating" means any administration of a compound of the present invention and includes:

(1) preventing the disease from occurring in an animal which may be predisposed to the disease but does not yet experience or display the pathology or symptomatology of the disease,

(2) inhibiting the disease in an animal that is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the diseased (i.e., arresting further development of the pathology and/or symptomatology), or

(3) ameliorating the disease in an animal that is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the diseased (i.e., reversing the pathology and/or symptomatology).

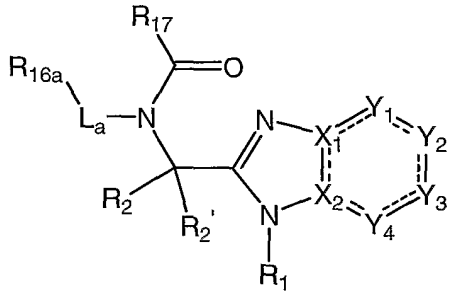
[0082] It is noted in regard to all of the definitions provided herein that the definitions should be interpreted as being open ended in the sense that further substituents beyond those specified may be included. Hence, a C_1 alkyl indicates that there is one carbon atom but does not indicate what are the substituents on the carbon atom. Hence, a C_1 alkyl comprises methyl (i.e., -CH_3) as well as -$CR_aR_bR_c$ where R_a, R_b, and R_c may each independently be hydrogen or any other substituent where the atom attached to the carbon is a heteroatom or cyano. Hence, CF_3, CH_2OH and CH_2CN, for example, are all C_1 alkyls.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0083] The present invention relates to compounds, compositions, kits and articles of manufacture that may be used to inhibit mitotic kinesins and, including mitotic kinesin-like spindle protein (KSP).

Mitotic Kinesins Inhibitors:

[0084] In one embodiment, mitotic kinesins inhibitors of the present invention comprise the formula:



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl,

(C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino,

sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, perhalo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

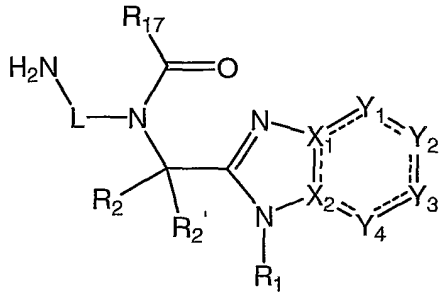
R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

with the provisos that L_a is not ethylene when R_{16a} is dimethylamino and L_a is not hexyl when R_{16a} is a 2-substituted pyridin-5-yl.

[0085] In one aspect of the invention, L is a linker preferably comprising a chain having at least 1 atom. In one variation, the linker comprises at least 1 carbon atom. The linker chain atoms, i.e., the atoms defining the backbone of the linker chain, are selected from the group consisting of C, O, N, and S. In one aspect, the linker chain atoms are selected from the group consisting of C, O, and N, with no oxygen atom being directly bonded to another oxygen atom or to a nitrogen atom of the linker chain or any other nitrogen atom. In another aspect, the linker chain atoms are selected from the group consisting of C and N. In one variation, the linker comprises a chain having about 1 to about 5 chain atoms. In another variation, the linker comprises a chain of 2 to 4 carbon atoms.

[0086] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain

of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

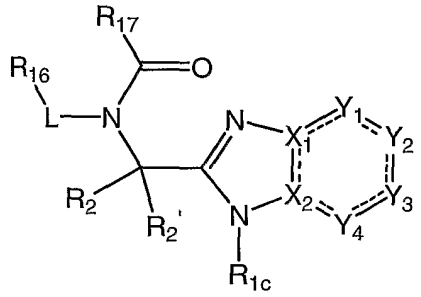
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl,

(C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0087] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

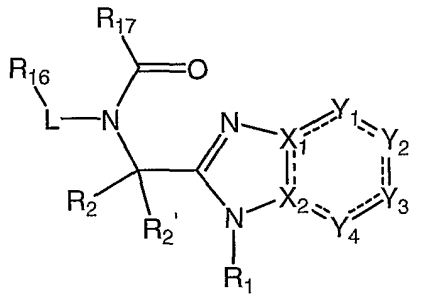
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl,

with the proviso that R_{17} is not 3-chloro-benzo[b]thiophene-2-yl when R_{1c} is a 2-piperidinylmethyl-phenyl-methyl.

[0088] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl,

(C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d} and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

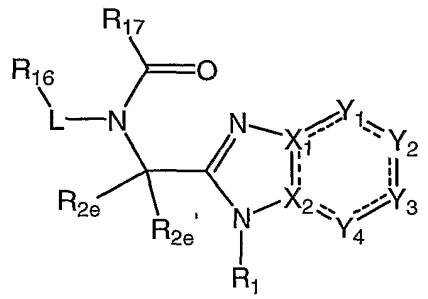
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl,

imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0089] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

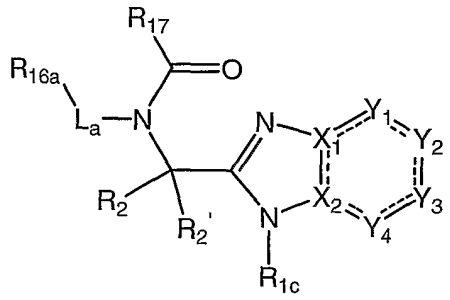
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro,

cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0090] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl,

(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

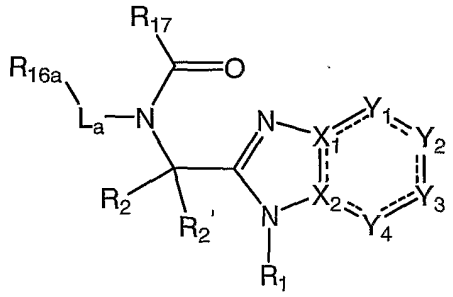
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl,

(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0091] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl,

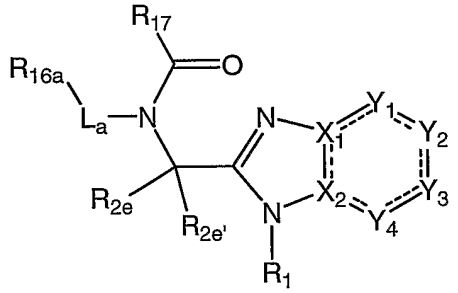
(C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0092] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl,

aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

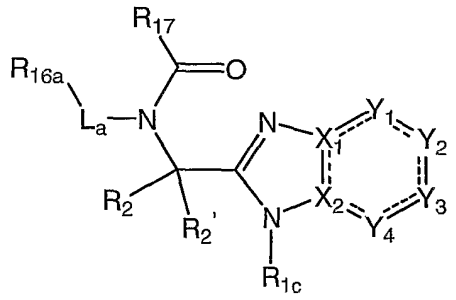
R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0093] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

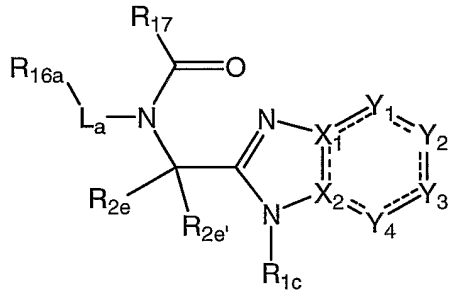
R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0094] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl,

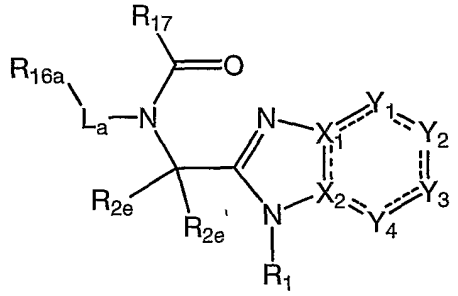
(C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0095] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

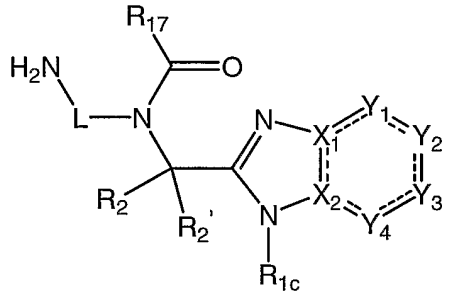
R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0096] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

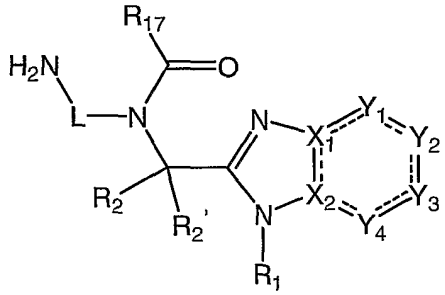
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl,

imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0097] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl,

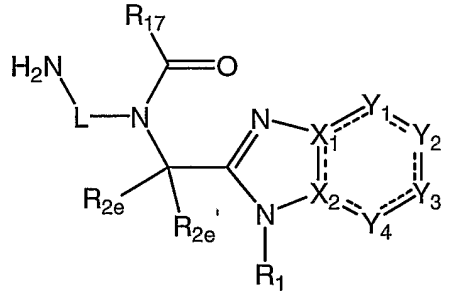
halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0098] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

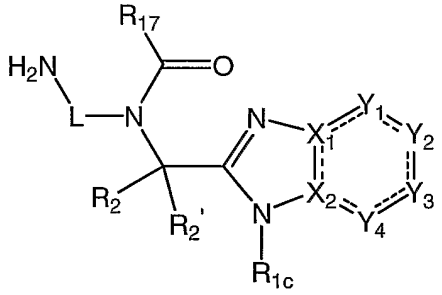
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl,

amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0099] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

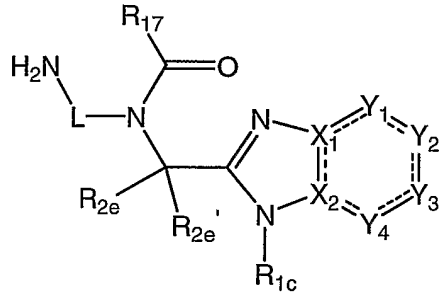
R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0100] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl,

aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

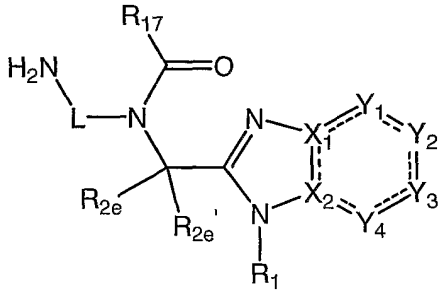
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro,

cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0101] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, . (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

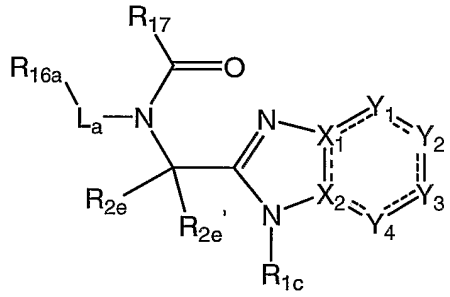
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl,

thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0102] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

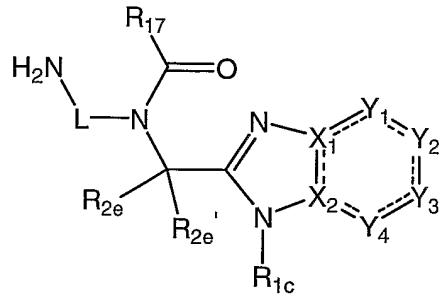
R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0103] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

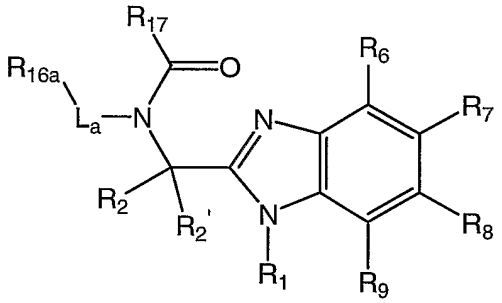
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl,

(C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0104] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

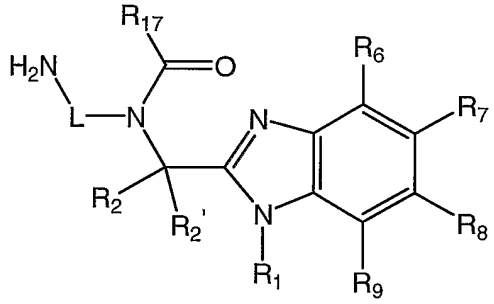
L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3_7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

with the provisos that L_a is not ethyl when R_{16a} is dimethylamino and L_a is not hexyl when R_{16a} is a 2-substituted pyridine-5-yl.

[0105] In one aspect of the invention, L is a linker preferably comprising a chain having at least 1 atom. In one variation, the linker comprises at least 1 carbon atom. The linker chain atoms, i.e., the atoms defining the backbone of the linker chain, are selected from the group consisting of C, O, N, S, and Si. In one aspect, the linker chain atoms are selected from the group consisting of C, O, and N, with no oxygen atom being directly bonded to another oxygen atom or to a nitrogen atom of the linker chain or any other

nitrogen atom. In another aspect, the linker chain atoms are selected from the group consisting of C and N. In one variation, the linker comprises a chain having about 1 to about 5 chain atoms. In another variation, the linker comprises a chain of 2 to 4 carbon atoms.

[0106] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

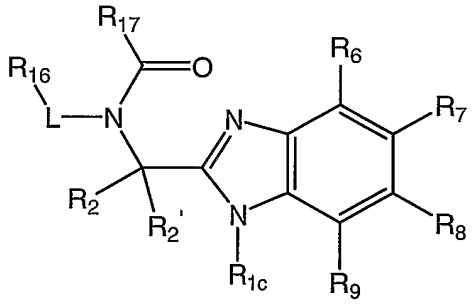
R_6, R_7, R_8 and R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted,

or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0107] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

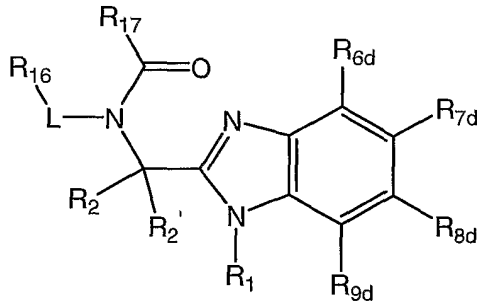
R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

with the proviso that R_{17} is not 3-chloro-benzo[b]thiophene-2-yl when R_1 is a 2-piperidinylmethyl-phenyl-methyl.

[0108] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d} and R_{9d} are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl

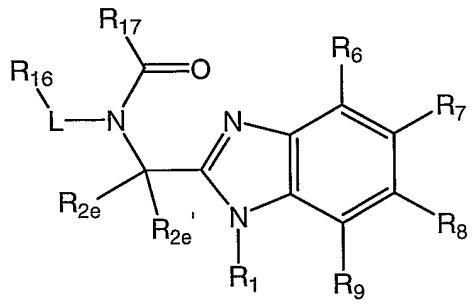
(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0109] In another aspect, there is provided a compound comprising the formula



wherein:

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted,

or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

Substituents X_1, X_2, Y_1, Y_2, Y_3, and Y_4:

[0110] In one variation of the above compound, X_1 and X_2 are both C and form part of a double bond. In another variation of the above, Y_1 is CR_6 and forms part of a double bond. In yet another variation, Y_2 is CR_7 and forms part of a double bond. In yet another variation, Y_3 is CR_8 and forms part of a double bond. In another variation, Y_4 is CR_9 and forms part of a double bond.

Substituent R_1:

[0111] In one variation of the above compound, R_1 is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted. In another variation, R_1 is selected from the group consisting of methyl, benzyl, thiophene-yl-methyl, and pyridinylmethyl, each substituted or unsubstituted. In yet another variation of the above, R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0112] In a particular variation of the above, R_1 is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted. In another particular variation, R_1 is selected from the group consisting of benzyl, phenyl, methylthiophene-yl, and methylfuranyl, each substituted or unsubstituted. In yet another variation, R_1 is selected from the group consisting of methyl, ethyl, propyl, methoxymethyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxymethyl, ethoxyethyl, phenyl, 4-morpholinyl-(C_{2-6})alkenyl, 4-morpholin-4-yl-buten-2-yl, pyrrolidin-1-yl-(C_{2-6})alkenyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-halophenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, 2,4-di-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, 3,4-di-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkoxyphenyl, 2-(C_{1-3})alkyl-3-halophenyl, 2,4-di-halophenyl, 3,4-di-halophenyl, 2-(C_{1-3})alkyl-4-halophenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkylbenzyl, 2,4-di-(C_{1-3})alkylbenzyl, 3,4-di-(C_{1-3})alkylbenzyl, 3 or 4-(C_{1-3})alkoxybenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-halobenzyl, 2-(C_{1-3})alkyl-3-halobenzyl, 2,4-di-halobenzyl, 3,4-di-halobenzyl, 2-(C_{1-3})alkyl-4-halobenzyl, and (C_{1-5})alkoxycarbonyl-(C_{1-6})alkyl, each optionally further substituted.

[0113] In one variation of the above compound, R_1 is selected from the group consisting of naphthyl, naphthalen(C_{1-3})alkyl, 2-tetrahydrofuran-methyl-, piperidinyl, piperidino(C_{1-3})alkyl, 2-imidazol-1-ylmethyl-benzyl, 4-morpholinyl, 4-

morpholino(C_{1-3})alkyl, 4-piperazinyl, 2-piperidin-1-ylmethyl-benzyl, 2-(3,3-dimetyl-piperidin-1-ylmethyl)-benzyl, 2-diethylaminomethyl-benzyl, 2-((ethyl-methyl-amino)methyl)-benzyl, 2-(4-methyl-piperidin-1-ylmethyl)-benzyl, (2-morpholin-4-yl-methylbenzyl), 2-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-ylmethyl)-benzyl, 4-piperazino(C_{1-3})alkyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolidino(C_{1-3})alkyl, perhydropyrrolizinyl, perhydropyrrolizino(C_{1-3})alkyl, 1,4-diazaperhydroepinyl, 1,4-diazaperhydroepinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, 1,3-dioxanyl, 1,4-dioxanyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, 1,3-dioxanyl, and 1,4-dioxanyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

Substituents R_2 and R_2':

[0114] According to each of the above variations, there is provided a compound wherein R_2 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and (C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted. In another variation of the above, R_2 is selected from the group consisting of methyl, ethyl and propyl, each substituted or unsubstituted. According to each of the above variation, R_2' is hydrogen.

[0115] According to each of the above variations, R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each independently selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-10})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted. In yet another variation, R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or the side chain of an amino acid.

[0116] The amino acids may either be naturally occurring or non-naturally occurring. The side chain of the amino acid above may be in either the R or the S configuration. In a preferred aspect of the invention, the amino acids are in the R or D-configuration. In a preferred aspect, the functional groups above that corresponds to the "side chains of the amino acid" are in the R configuration when the side chains are incorporated in the compound above.

[0117] According to the above variation, R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted. In another variation, R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of an unsubstituted or substituted (R) or (S) (C_{1-5})alkyl. In yet another variation, R_2 and R_2' are

each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of an unsubstituted or substituted (R) (C_{1-5})alkyl.

[0118] According to each of the above variations, there is provided a compound wherein the stereogenic center to which R_2 and R_2' are attached is in the R configuration.

Substituent R_{2e} and R_{2e}':

[0119] According to particular variation of the above, R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-10})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and the side chain of an amino acid. In one variation, R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-10})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted.

Substituent R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9:

According to particular variations of the above, there is provided a compound wherein R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, a substituted or unsubstituted (C_{1-6})alkyl, and cyano. In one variation, R_6, R_7, R_8, R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring.

[0120] In another variation, R_6, R_7, R_8, R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each independently selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})dialkylamino, (C_{1-6})alkylsulfonyl, (C_{1-6})alkylsulfonamido, sulfonamido(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfonamidoaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylthio, carboxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, carboxamido, aminocarbonyl, aryl and heteroaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted. In yet another variation of the above, R_6, R_7, R_8, R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each independently selected from the group consisting of -C(O)NH_2, -SO_2NH_2, -COOH, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{2-6})alkenyl, (C_{2-6})alkenyl, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxyCO-, (C_{1-6})alkylCO-, (C_{1-6})alkylthio-, (C_{1-6})alkylNH-, ((C_{1-6})alkyl)$_2$N-,

(C_{1-6})alkylOCONH-, (C_{1-6})alkylSO_2NH-, (C_{1-6})alkylSONH-, and (C_{1-6})alkylOCONH-, each unsubstituted or further substituted with the group selected from hydroxy, halogen, amino, cyano, nitro, (C_{1-6})alkyl and halo(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0121] According to particular variation of the above, there is provided a compound wherein R_6, R_7, R_8, R_9 are each independently selected from the group consisting of fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, cyano, and nitro. In one variation, R_7 and R_8 are each independently selected from the group consisting of fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, cyano, and nitro. In another variation, R_8 and R_9 are each H. In yet another variation, R_7 and R_8 are each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, (C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, and (C_{1-6})alkoxy.

Substituent R_{16}:

[0122] According to one variation of the above, R_{16} is a substituted or unsubstituted amino. In another particular variation, R_{16} is NH_2. In yet another variation, R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of 3-chloro-benzo[*b*]thiophene, 2,3-difluorophenyl, 4-methylthiophenyl, 2-ethoxyphenyl, 2-chloro-5-trifluoromethylphenyl, 1-naphthyl, 8-bromo-1-naphthyl, 3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl, 2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2,5-dichlorophenyl and 2-chlorothienyl, each further substituted or unsubstituted. In another variation of the above, there is provided a compound wherein R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, -CH=CH-phenyl, phenylcyclopropyl-, pyridinyl, quinolinyl, indolinyl, quinazolinyl, isothiazolyl, 1H-pyrazolyl, and thiophenyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0123] In one variation of the above, R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of methyl, i-propyl, t-butyl, $MeCO_2$-, -CO_2H, cyclohexyl, hydroxy, methoxy, -NH_2, -NHMe, -NMe_2, -NEt_2, -NH(i-propyl), -N(i-propyl)$_2$, -NHBoc, phenyl, 2-methyl-, 2-ethyl- or 2-methoxy-phenyl, 3-methyl-, 3-ethyl-, or 3-hydroxyphenyl, and 2,5-dimethyl or 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl, each substituted or unsubstituted. In another variation, R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of pyrrolidin-1-yl, pyrrolidin-2-yl, pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl or N-ethylpyrrolidin-2-yl, pyrrolidin-2-one-1-yl, piperazin-1-yl, morpholin-1-yl, 3-pyridyl, 1H-indol-1-yl, 1H-imidazol-4-yl, 1H-imidazol-1-yl, tetrahydrofuran-2-yl-methyl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, piperidin-1-yl, 2-methylpiperidin-1-yl, piperidin-4-yl, piperidin-3-yl, piperidin-2-yl, and N-methylpiperidin-1-yl, each unsubstituted or further substituted.

[0124] According to one variation of the above, there is provided a compound wherein -L-R_{16} together is selected from the group consisting of 3-dimethylamino-2,2-di(C_{1-3})alkylpropanyl, 4-di(C_{1-3})alkylamino-pentan-2-yl, 4-di(C_{1-3})alkylamino-1-cyclohexyl-pentanyl, 4-di(C_{1-3})alkylamino-ethyl, and N-benzyl-piperidin-4-yl, each unsubstituted or further substituted.

Substituent R_{17}:

[0125] According to each of the above variations, there is provided a compound wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of aryl (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, haloaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, (C_{1-6})alkoxyaryl, cyanoaryl, heteroaryl, haloheteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkyl heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkyl-thio-heteroaryl, and heterobicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0126] According to each of the above variations, there is provided a compound wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0127] According to each of the above variations, R_{17} is hydrogen or is selected from the group consisting of halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, (C_{1-15})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring.

[0128] According to another variation of the above, there is provided a compound wherein R_{17} is hydrogen or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-15})alkyl, aryl, aryl(C_{1-3})alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-3})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted, $R_{14}O(C_{1-6})$alkyl where R_{14} is H or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, aryl(C_{1-3})alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-3})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted, (C_{1-3})alkoxyCO(C_{1-3})alkyl, [(C_{1-3})alkoxy(C_{1-3})alkyl]$_{1-3}$, aryl[(C_{1-3})alkoxy(C_{1-3})alkyl]$_{1-3}$, [(C_{1-3})alkoxy(C_{1-3})alkyl]$_{1-3}$aryl, and [(C_{1-3})alkoxy(C_{1-3})alkyl]$_{1-3}$aryl, each substituted or unsubstituted, or $R_{14}R_{15}N(C_{1-6})$alkyl where R_{14} and R_{15} are each independently H or

(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, aryl(C_{1-3})alkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-3})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0129] According to the above variations, there is provided a compound wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of styrenyl, naphthyl, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylbenzyl, and 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkoxybenzyl, each substituted or unsubstituted. In variations of the above, R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, methylenedioxyphenyl, biphenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylphenyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-halophenyl, 2- or 4-CN-phenyl, 3- or 4-NO_2-phenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-MeO-phenyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-CF_3-phenyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-CF_3O-phenyl, 2- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylSO_2phenyl, 2- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylSOphenyl, 2- or 4-[(C_{1-4})alkylOCO]phenyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5- or 2,6-dihalophenyl, 3,4-dihalophenyl, 3,5-dihalophenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-carboxyphenyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5- or 2,6-, or 3,5-di(C_{1-4})alkylphenyl, 3,5-di(C_{1-4})alkoxyphenyl, 3,5-di(CF_3)-phenyl, perfluoro(C_{1-4})alkylphenyl, and F_5-phenyl, each further substituted or unsubstituted.

[0130] According to variations of the above, R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-5})alkylHNCH_2-, arylNHCH_2-, alkylaryl HNCH_2-, heteroarylHNCH_2-, and alkylheteroarylHNCH_2-, each substituted or unsubstituted. According to another variation of the above, R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-5})alkylNH-, ((C_{1-5})alkyl)$_2$N, ((C_{1-5})alkyl)$_2$NCH_2-, phenyl-NH-, phenyl-N(C_{1-5})alkyl -, 2-, 3-, or 4-halophenyl-NH-, and 2-, 3-, or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylphenyl-NH-, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0131] According to yet another variation of the above, there is provided a compound wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of styrenyl-CH_2-, and naphthyl-CH_2-, each substituted or unsubstituted. In yet another variation of the above, R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of benzyl, methylenedioxybenzyl, biphenyl-CH_2-, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylbenzyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-halobenzyl, 2- or 4-CN-benzyl, 3- or 4-NO_2-benzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-MeO-benzyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-CF_3-benzyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-CF_3O-benzyl, 2- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylSO_2benzyl, 2- or 4-[(C_{1-4})alkylOCO]benzyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5- or 2,6-dihalobenzyl, 3,4-dihalobenzyl, 3,5-dihalobenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-carboxybenzyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5- or 2,6-, or 3,5-di(C_{1-4})alkylbenzyl, 3,5-di(C_{1-4})alkoxybenzyl, 3,5-di(CF_3)-benzyl, perfluoro(C_{1-4})alkylbenzyl, and F_5-benzyl, each further substituted or unsubstituted.

[0132] According to yet another variation of the above, R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-5})alkylNH-CH_2-, ((C_{1-5})alkyl)$_2$NCH_2-, phenyl-NH-CH_2-, phenyl-

N(C_{1-5})alkyl-, 2-, 3-, or 4-halophenyl-NH-CH_2-, and 2-, 3-, or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylphenyl-NH-CH_2-, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0133] In yet another variation of the above, R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of 2-, 3- or 4-pyridyl, 2-(C_{1-4})alkyl-pyrid-5-yl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, quinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzimidazolyl, indolyl, furanyl, and tetrahydrofuranyl, each substituted or unsubstituted. In another variation, R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, and imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0134] According to the above variations, there is provided a compound wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-10})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, and (C_{1-10})alkylhetero(C_{3-8})aryl, each substituted or unsubstituted, and wherein R_{11} is hydrogen or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-10})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, and (C_{1-10})alkylhetero(C_{3-8})aryl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0135] In the above variations, there is provided a compound wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-10})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, and (C_{1-10})alkylhetero(C_{3-8})aryl, each substituted or unsubstituted. In yet another variation of the above, R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-10})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted. In yet another variation of the above, R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-3})alkyl, phenyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, phenyl, biphenyl, naphthyl, naphthyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

[0136] According to the above variations, there is provided a compound wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of 3- or 4-halophenyl, 2-(C_{1-3})alkyl-5-halophenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-halophenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-halobenzyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5-, or 3,4-dihalophenyl, 4-cyanophenyl, 4-(pyrrolidiny-1-yl)phenyl, 4-(C_{1-3})alkylSO_2phenyl, 4-(C_{1-3})alkylSOphenyl,

4-(C_{1-6})alkoxyphenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkylthiophenyl, 4-CF_3-thiophenyl, 4-(C_{1-3})alkylNH-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, 4-morpholin-4-yl-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, and 4-(piperidin-1-yl-(C_{1-3})alkyl)phenyl, each unsubstituted or further substituted. In another variation of the above, R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkylbenzyl, 8-halo-naphthalen-1-yl, napthalen-1-yl-CH=CH-, 2-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl-CH=CH-, 2,3-dihalophenyl-CH=CH-, 2,5-dihalophenyl, 2,6-dihalophenyl-CH=CH-, 2-halo-4,5-dimethoxyphenyl, 2-halo-3,4-dimethoxyphenyl, 3-halo-4-methoxyphenyl, 3-halo-4-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, 2-halo-5-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl, 2-, 3- or 4 (C_{1-3})alkoxyphenyl, phenylcyclopropyl-, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkoxybenzyl, 3- or 4-cyanophenyl, 3- or 4-cyanobenzyl, 2- or 3-pyridyl, 2- or 3-furanyl, 2- or 3-thiophenyl, 3-halo-thiophen-2-yl, thieno[2,3-b]thiophenyl, 4,5-dihalo-isothiazole-3-yl, 3,6-dihalo-benzo[*b*]thiophen-2-yl, 5-halo-3-(C_{1-3})alkyl-benzo[*b*]thiophen-2-yl, 5-halo-thiophen-2-yl, 3-bromo-5-chloro-thiophen-2-yl, and 3-halo-benzo[*b*]thiophen-2-yl, each further substituted or unsubstituted.

Substituent R_{18}:

[0137] In particular variations of the above, there is provided a compound wherein R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted. In another variation, R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, and (C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

Substituent R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25} and R_{26}:

[0138] In one variation of the above, there is provided a compound wherein R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-5})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

Substituent L:

[0139] In one aspect of the invention, L is a linker preferably comprising a chain having at least 1 atom. In one variation, the linker comprises at least 1 carbon atom. The

linker chain atoms, i.e., the atoms defining the backbone of the linker chain, are selected from the group consisting of C, O, N, and S. In one aspect, the linker chain atoms are selected from the group consisting of C, O, and N, with no oxygen atom being directly bonded to another oxygen atom or to a nitrogen atom of the linker chain or any other nitrogen atom. In another aspect, the linker chain atoms are selected from the group consisting of C and N. In one variation, the linker comprises a chain having about 1 to about 5 chain atoms. In another variation, the linker comprises a chain of 2 to 4 carbon atoms.

[0140] According to particular variations of the above compounds, L is a substituted or unsubstituted $(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl. In one variation, L is selected from the group consisting of methyl, ethyl, and propyl, each unsubstituted or substituted. In another variation, L is a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, $(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, $(C_3\text{-}_7)$cycloalkyl, $(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl$(C_3\text{-}_7)$cycloalkyl, $(C_3\text{-}_7)$cycloalkyl$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, hetero$(C_3\text{-}_7)$cycloalkyl, $(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkylhetero$(C_3\text{-}_7)$cycloalkyl, hetero$(C_3\text{-}_7)$cycloalkyl$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, $(C_1\text{-}_6)$heteroalkyl, aryl, $(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkylaryl, aryl$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, heteroaryl, $(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, carbonyl$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, thiocarbonyl$(C_1\text{-}_5)$alkyl, sulfonyl$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, sulfinyl$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, and imino$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, each further substituted or unsubstituted.

[0141] In one variation of the above, L_a is an unsubstituted or substituted $(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl. In another variation, L_a is selected from the group consisting of $(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, $(C_3\text{-}_7)$cycloalkyl, $(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl$(C_3\text{-}_7)$cycloalkyl, $(C_3\text{-}_7)$cycloalkyl$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, hetero$(C_3\text{-}_7)$cycloalkyl, $(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkylhetero$(C_3\text{-}_7)$cycloalkyl, and hetero$(C_3\text{-}_7)$cycloalkyl$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkyl, each further substituted or unsubstituted.

[0142] According to particular variations of the above, L is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_2-$, $-(CH_2)_2-$, $-(CH_2)_3-$, $-(CH_2)_4-$, $-(CH_2)_5-$, and $-(CH_2)_6-$, each substituted or unsubstituted. In yet another variation of the above, L is selected from the group consisting of arylene, $(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkylarylene, aryl$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkylene, heteroarylene, and $(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkylhetero$(C_3\text{-}_8)$arylene, and hetero$(C_3\text{-}_8)$aryl$(C_1\text{-}_6)$alkylene, each substituted or unsubstituted.

Particular Mitotic Kinesin Inhibitors:

[0143] Particular examples of mitotic kinesin inhibitors according to the present invention include, but are not limited to:

(R)-{3-[1-(1-Benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propylamino]-propyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester;

(R)-N-(3-amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-ethyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-7-chloro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-6-chloro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-5-chloro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-5,6-dichloro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-7-methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-6-methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-5,6-dimethyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-2-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-chloro-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-chloro-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-2-chloro-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methoxy-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-methoxy-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-2-methoxy-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-cyano-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-cyano-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-nicotinamide;

(R)-Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid (3-amino-propyl)-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-amide;

(R)-Furan-2-carboxylic acid (3-amino-propyl)-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-amide;

(R)-Thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (3-amino-propyl)-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo-imidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-amide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-2-phenyl-acetamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-phenyl-propionamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-ethyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-4-methyl-N-[2-methyl-1-(1-methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-propyl]-benzamide;

(S)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-chloro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-5-ethylthiophene-3-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-bromo-5-ethylthiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-bromo-5-propylthiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-5-methylthiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-5-isopropylthiophene-3-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-5-(methylthio)thiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4,5-dimethylthiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-bromothiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4,5-dibromothiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)thieno[2,3-b]thiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4,5-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4,5-dichloro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-chloro-5-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-chloro-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-ethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-ethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-ethyl-5-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-chloro-4-ethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-ethyl-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-chloro-5-ethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-cyano-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(2-aminoethyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-N-ethyl-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methyl-N-propylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-6-methylnicotinamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-6-chloronicotinamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-4-methyl-N-(2-methyl-1-(1-(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)propyl)benzamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(3-benzyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-4-methyl-N-(2-methyl-1-(1-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)propyl)benzamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(9-benzyl-9H-purin-8-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(3-benzyl-7-chloro-3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide; and

(R)-*N*-(1-(3-benzyl-7-chloro-3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-methylbenzamide.

[0144] According to each of the above, there is provided the above compound in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt. In one variation, the compound is present in a mixture of stereoisomers. In another variation, the compound comprises a single stereoisomer. In a particular variation, there is provided a pharmaceutical composition comprising, as an active ingredient, a compound according to any of the above variations. In another variation of the pharmaceutical composition, the composition is a solid formulation adapted for oral administration. In one variation of the above composition, the composition is a tablet. In another variation, the composition is a liquid formulation adapted for oral administration. In yet another variation, the composition is a liquid formulation adapted for parenteral administration.

[0145] According to the above variations, there is provided a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound wherein the composition is adapted for administration by a route selected from the group consisting of orally, parenterally, intraperitoneally, intravenously, intraarterially, transdermally, sublingually, intramuscularly, rectally, transbuccally, intranasally, liposomally, via inhalation, vaginally, intraoccularly, via local delivery, subcutaneously, intraadiposally, intraarticularly, and intrathecally.

[0146] In one aspect, there is provided a kit comprising a compound according to any one of the above compounds and instructions which comprise one or more forms of information selected from the group consisting of indicating a disease state for which the

compound is to be administered, storage information for the compound, dosing information and instructions regarding how to administer the compound. In one aspect, the kit comprises the compound in a multiple dose form.

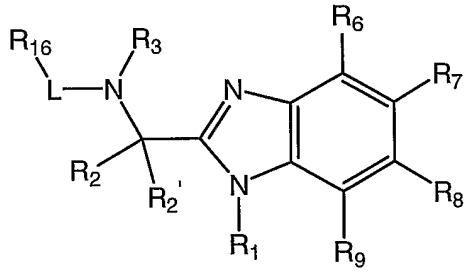
[0147] In another aspect, there is provided an article of manufacture comprising a compound according to those described above and packaging materials. In one variation of the above, the packaging material comprises a container for housing the compound. In another variation, the container comprises a label indicating one or more members of the group consisting of a disease state for which the compound is to be administered, storage information, dosing information and/or instructions regarding how to administer the composition. In one particular aspect of the above, the article of manufacture comprises the compound in a multiple dose form.

[0148] According to one aspect, there is provided a method of treating cellular proliferative diseases comprising administering a compound as described above.

[0149] According to another aspect, there is provided a method of treating a disorder associated with KSP kinesin activity comprising administering any one of the above compounds.

[0150] According to another aspect, there is provided a method of inhibiting KSP kinesin comprising contacting KSP kinesin with any of the above compounds. In one aspect of the above, the disease or disorder is selected from the group consisting of cancer, hyperplasia, restenosis, cardiac hypertrophy, immune disorders and inflammation.

[0151] According to one aspect, there is provided a method of inhibiting KSP kinesin comprising contacting KSP kinesin with a compound comprising the formula:



wherein:

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl,

(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-15})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or R_3 and R_2 or R_2' are taken together to form a 4- to 7-membered substituted or unsubstituted ring;

R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

[0152] It is noted that the compounds of the present invention may be in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, biohydrolyzable ester, biohydrolyzable amide, biohydrolyzable carbamate, solvate, hydrate or prodrug thereof. For example, the compound optionally comprises a substituent that is convertible *in vivo* to a different substituent such as a hydrogen.

[0153] It is further noted that the compounds of the present invention may optionally be solely or predominantly in the enol tautomer in its active state. It is further noted that the compound may be present in a mixture of stereoisomers, or the compound comprises a single stereoisomer.

[0154] The invention also provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising, as an active ingredient, a compound according to any one of the above embodiments and variations. In addition, the composition may be a solid or liquid formulation adapted for oral administration. In a further variation, the pharmaceutical composition may be a tablet. In yet another variation, the pharmaceutical composition may be a liquid formulation adapted for parenteral administration.

[0155] In one embodiment, there is provided the pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any one of the above embodiments and variations wherein the composition is adapted for administration by a route selected from the group consisting of orally, parenterally, intraperitoneally, intravenously, intraarterially, transdermally, sublingually, intramuscularly, rectally, transbuccally, intranasally, liposomally, via inhalation, vaginally, intraoccularly, via local delivery (for example by catheter or stent), subcutaneously, intraadiposally, intraarticularly, and intrathecally.

[0156] The invention also provides a kit comprising a compound or composition according to any one of the above embodiments and variations, and instructions which comprise one or more forms of information selected from the group consisting of

indicating a disease state for which the compound is to be administered, storage information for the compound, dosing information and instructions regarding how to administer the compound. In one variation, the kit comprises the compound or composition in a multiple dose form.

[0157] In another embodiment, the present invention provides an article of manufacture comprising a compound or composition according to any one of the above embodiments and variations, and packaging materials. In one variation, the packaging material comprises a container for housing the compound or composition. The container optionally comprises a label indicating a disease state for which the compound or composition is to be administered, storage information, dosing information and/or instructions regarding how to administer the compound or composition. In regard to the above embodiments and variations, the article of manufacture optionally comprises the compound or composition in a multiple dose form.

[0158] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a therapeutic method comprising administering a compound or composition according to any one of the above embodiments and variations to a subject.

[0159] In yet another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inhibiting mitotic kinesins comprising contacting a mitotic kinesin with a compound or composition according to any one of the above embodiments and variations.

[0160] In still another embodiment, there is provided a method of inhibiting a mitotic kinesin comprising causing a compound or composition according to any one of the above embodiments and variations to be present in a subject in order to inhibit mitotic kinesin *in vivo*.

[0161] The present invention also provides a method of inhibiting a mitotic kinesin comprising administering a first compound to a subject that is converted *in vivo* to a second compound wherein the second compound inhibits mitotic kinesin *in vivo*, the second compound being a compound according to any one of the above embodiments and variations.

[0162] In yet another embodiment, there is provided a method of preventing or treating a disease state for which a mitotic kinesin possesses activity that contributes to the pathology and/or symptomology of the disease state comprising causing a compound or

composition according to any one of the above embodiments and variations to be present in a subject in a therapeutically effective amount for the disease state.

[0163] The present invention also provides a method of preventing or treating a disease state for which a mitotic kinesin possesses activity that contributes to the pathology and/or symptomology of the disease state comprising administering a first compound to a subject that is converted *in vivo* to a second compound according to any one of the above embodiments and variations wherein the second compound is present in a subject in a therapeutically effective amount for the disease state.

[0164] In addition, there is provided a method of preventing or treating a disease state for which a mitotic kinesin possesses activity that contributes to the pathology and/or symptomology of the disease state comprising administering a compound or composition according to any one of the above embodiments and variations, wherein the compound or composition is present in the subject in a therapeutically effective amount for the disease state.

[0165] In each of the above embodiments and variations, the mitotic kinesin is optionally kinesin-like spindle protein (KSP).

Salts, Hydrates, And Prodrugs Of Mitotic Kinesins Inhibitors:

[0166] It should be recognized that the compounds of the present invention may be present and optionally administered in the form of salts, hydrates and prodrugs that are converted *in vivo* into the compounds of the present invention. For example, it is within the scope of the present invention to convert the compounds of the present invention into and use them in the form of their pharmaceutically acceptable salts derived from various organic and inorganic acids and bases in accordance with procedures well known in the art.

[0167] When the compounds of the present invention possess a free base form, the compounds can be prepared as a pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt by reacting the free base form of the compound with a pharmaceutically acceptable inorganic or organic acid, e.g., hydrohalides such as hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide; other mineral acids and their corresponding salts such as sulfate, nitrate, phosphate, etc.; and alkyl and monoarylsulfonates such as ethanesulfonate, toluenesulfonate and benzenesulfonate; and other organic acids and their corresponding salts such as acetate,

tartrate, maleate, succinate, citrate, benzoate, salicylate and ascorbate. Further acid addition salts of the present invention include, but are not limited to: adipate, alginate, arginate, aspartate, bisulfate, bisulfite, bromide, butyrate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, caprylate, chloride, chlorobenzoate, cyclopentanepropionate, digluconate, dihydrogenphosphate, dinitrobenzoate, dodecylsulfate, fumarate, galacterate (from mucic acid), galacturonate, glucoheptaoate, gluconate, glutamate, glycerophosphate, hemisuccinate, hemisulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, hippurate, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonate, iodide, isethionate, iso-butyrate, lactate, lactobionate, malate, malonate, mandelate, metaphosphate, methanesulfonate, methylbenzoate, monohydrogenphosphate, 2-naphthalenesulfonate, nicotinate, nitrate, oxalate, oleate, pamoate, pectinate, persulfate, phenylacetate, 3-phenylpropionate, phosphate, phosphonate and phthalate. It should be recognized that the free base forms will typically differ from their respective salt forms somewhat in physical properties such as solubility in polar solvents, but otherwise the salts are equivalent to their respective free base forms for the purposes of the present invention.

[0168] When the compounds of the present invention possess a free acid form, a pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salt can be prepared by reacting the free acid form of the compound with a pharmaceutically acceptable inorganic or organic base. Examples of such bases are alkali metal hydroxides including potassium, sodium and lithium hydroxides; alkaline earth metal hydroxides such as barium and calcium hydroxides; alkali metal alkoxides, e.g. potassium ethanolate and sodium propanolate; and various organic bases such as ammonium hydroxide, piperidine, diethanolamine and N-methylglutamine. Also included are the aluminum salts of the compounds of the present invention. Further base salts of the present invention include, but are not limited to: copper, ferric, ferrous, lithium, magnesium, manganic, manganous, potassium, sodium and zinc salts. Organic base salts include, but are not limited to, salts of primary, secondary and tertiary amines, substituted amines including naturally occurring substituted amines, cyclic amines and basic ion exchange resins, e.g., arginine, betaine, caffeine, chloroprocaine, choline, N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine (benzathine), dicyclohexylamine, diethanolamine, 2-diethylaminoethanol, 2-dimethylaminoethanol, ethanolamine, ethylenediamine, N-ethylmorpholine, N-ethylpiperidine, glucamine, glucosamine, histidine, hydrabamine, iso-propylamine, lidocaine, lysine, meglumine, N-methyl-D-

glucamine, morpholine, piperazine, piperidine, polyamine resins, procaine, purines, theobromine, triethanolamine, triethylamine, trimethylamine, tripropylamine and tris-(hydroxymethyl)-methylamine (tromethamine). It should be recognized that the free acid forms will typically differ from their respective salt forms somewhat in physical properties such as solubility in polar solvents, but otherwise the salts are equivalent to their respective free acid forms for the purposes of the present invention.

[0169] Compounds of the present invention that comprise basic nitrogen-containing groups may be quaternized with such agents as (C_{1-4})alkyl halides, e.g., methyl, ethyl, iso-propyl and tert-butyl chlorides, bromides and iodides; di(C_{1-4})alkyl sulfates, e.g., dimethyl, diethyl and diamyl sulfates; (C_{10-18})alkyl halides, e.g., decyl, dodecyl, lauryl, myristyl and stearyl chlorides, bromides and iodides; and aryl (C_{1-4})alkyl halides, e.g., benzyl chloride and phenethyl bromide. Such salts permit the preparation of both water-soluble and oil-soluble compounds of the present invention.

[0170] *N*-oxides of compounds according to the present invention can be prepared by methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art. For example, *N*-oxides can be prepared by treating an unoxidized form of the compound with an oxidizing agent (e.g., trifluoroperacetic acid, permaleic acid, perbenzoic acid, peracetic acid, *meta*-chloroperoxybenzoic acid, or the like) in a suitable inert organic solvent (e.g., a halogenated hydrocarbon such as dichloromethane) at approximately 0 °C. Alternatively, the *N*-oxides of the compounds can be prepared from the *N*-oxide of an appropriate starting material.

[0171] Prodrug derivatives of compounds according to the present invention can be prepared by modifying substituents of compounds of the present invention that are then converted *in vivo* to a different substituent. It is noted that in many instances, the prodrugs themselves also fall within the scope of the range of compounds according to the present invention. For example, prodrugs can be prepared by reacting a compound with a carbamylating agent (e.g., 1,1-acyloxyalkylcarbonochloridate, *para*-nitrophenyl carbonate, or the like) or an acylating agent. Further examples of methods of making prodrugs are described in Saulnier *et al.*(1994), *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, Vol. 4, p. 1985.

[0172] Protected derivatives of compounds of the present invention can also be made. Examples of techniques applicable to the creation of protecting groups and their removal

can be found in T.W. Greene, Protecting *Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1999.

[0173] Compounds of the present invention may also be conveniently prepared, or formed during the process of the invention, as solvates (e.g. hydrates). Hydrates of compounds of the present invention may be conveniently prepared by recrystallization from an aqueous/organic solvent mixture, using organic solvents such as dioxin, tetrahydrofuran or methanol.

[0174] A "pharmaceutically acceptable salt", as used herein, is intended to encompass any compound according to the present invention that is utilized in the form of a salt thereof, especially where the salt confers on the compound improved pharmacokinetic properties as compared to the free form of compound or a different salt form of the compound. The pharmaceutically acceptable salt form may also initially confer desirable pharmacokinetic properties on the compound that it did not previously possess, and may even positively affect the pharmacodynamics of the compound with respect to its therapeutic activity in the body. An example of a pharmacokinetic property that may be favorably affected is the manner in which the compound is transported across cell membranes, which in turn may directly and positively affect the absorption, distribution, biotransformation and excretion of the compound. While the route of administration of the pharmaceutical composition is important, and various anatomical, physiological and pathological factors can critically affect bioavailability, the solubility of the compound is usually dependent upon the character of the particular salt form thereof, which it utilized. One of skill in the art will appreciate that an aqueous solution of the compound will provide the most rapid absorption of the compound into the body of a subject being treated, while lipid solutions and suspensions, as well as solid dosage forms, will result in less rapid absorption of the compound.

Preparation Of Mitotic Kinesin Inhibitors:

[0175] Various methods may be developed for synthesizing compounds according to the present invention. Representative methods for synthesizing these compounds are provided in the Examples. It is noted, however, that the compounds of the present invention may also be synthesized by other synthetic routes that others may devise.

[0176] It will be readily recognized that certain compounds according to the present invention have atoms with linkages to other atoms that confer a particular stereochemistry to the compound (e.g., chiral centers). It is recognized that synthesis of compounds according to the present invention may result in the creation of mixtures of different stereoisomers (enantiomers, diastereomers). Unless a particular stereochemistry is specified, recitation of a compound is intended to encompass all of the different possible stereoisomers.

[0177] Various methods for separating mixtures of different stereoisomers are known in the art. For example, a racemic mixture of a compound may be reacted with an optically active resolving agent to form a pair of diastereoisomeric compounds. The diastereomers may then be separated in order to recover the optically pure enantiomers. Dissociable complexes may also be used to resolve enantiomers (e.g., crystalline diastereoisomeric salts). Diastereomers typically have sufficiently distinct physical properties (e.g., melting points, boiling points, solubilities, reactivity, etc.) that they can be readily separated by taking advantage of these dissimilarities. For example, diastereomers can typically be separated by chromatography or by separation/resolution techniques based upon differences in solubility. A more detailed description of techniques that can be used to resolve stereoisomers of compounds from their racemic mixture can be found in Jean Jacques Andre Collet, Samuel H. Wilen, *Enantiomers, Racemates and Resolutions*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (1981).

[0178] Compounds according to the present invention can also be prepared as a pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt by reacting the free base form of the compound with a pharmaceutically acceptable inorganic or organic acid. Alternatively, a pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salt of a compound can be prepared by reacting the free acid form of the compound with a pharmaceutically acceptable inorganic or organic base. Inorganic and organic acids and bases suitable for the preparation of the pharmaceutically acceptable salts of compounds are set forth in the definitions section of this Application. Alternatively, the salt forms of the compounds can be prepared using salts of the starting materials or intermediates.

[0179] The free acid or free base forms of the compounds can be prepared from the corresponding base addition salt or acid addition salt form. For example, a compound in an acid addition salt form can be converted to the corresponding free base by treating with

a suitable base (e.g., ammonium hydroxide solution, sodium hydroxide, and the like). A compound in a base addition salt form can be converted to the corresponding free acid by treating with a suitable acid (e.g., hydrochloric acid, etc).

[0180] The *N*-oxides of compounds according to the present invention can be prepared by methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art. For example, *N*-oxides can be prepared by treating an unoxidized form of the compound with an oxidizing agent (e.g., trifluoroperacetic acid, permaleic acid, perbenzoic acid, peracetic acid, *meta*-chloroperoxybenzoic acid, or the like) in a suitable inert organic solvent (e.g., a halogenated hydrocarbon such as dichloromethane) at approximately 0 °C. Alternatively, the *N*-oxides of the compounds can be prepared from the *N*-oxide of an appropriate starting material.

[0181] Compounds in an unoxidized form can be prepared from *N*-oxides of compounds by treating with a reducing agent (e.g., sulfur, sulfur dioxide, triphenyl phosphine, lithium borohydride, sodium borohydride, phosphorus trichloride, tribromide, or the like) in an suitable inert organic solvent (e.g., acetonitrile, ethanol, aqueous dioxane, or the like) at 0 to 80 °C.

[0182] Prodrug derivatives of the compounds can be prepared by methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art (e.g., for further details see Saulnier *et al.*(1994), *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, Vol. 4, p. 1985). For example, appropriate prodrugs can be prepared by reacting a non-derivatized compound with a suitable carbamylating agent (e.g., 1,1-acyloxyalkylcarbonochloridate, *para*-nitrophenyl carbonate, or the like).

[0183] Protected derivatives of the compounds can be made by methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art. A detailed description of the techniques applicable to the creation of protecting groups and their removal can be found in T.W. Greene, *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1999.

[0184] Compounds according to the present invention may be conveniently prepared, or formed during the process of the invention, as solvates (e.g. hydrates). Hydrates of compounds of the present invention may be conveniently prepared by recrystallization from an aqueous/organic solvent mixture, using organic solvents such as dioxin, tetrahydrofuran or methanol.

[0185] Compounds according to the present invention can also be prepared as their individual stereoisomers by reacting a racemic mixture of the compound with an optically active resolving agent to form a pair of diastereoisomeric compounds, separating the diastereomers and recovering the optically pure enantiomer. While resolution of enantiomers can be carried out using covalent diastereomeric derivatives of compounds, dissociable complexes are preferred (e.g., crystalline diastereoisomeric salts). Diastereomers have distinct physical properties (e.g., melting points, boiling points, solubilities, reactivity, etc.) and can be readily separated by taking advantage of these dissimilarities. The diastereomers can be separated by chromatography or, preferably, by separation/resolution techniques based upon differences in solubility. The optically pure enantiomer is then recovered, along with the resolving agent, by any practical means that would not result in racemization. A more detailed description of the techniques applicable to the resolution of stereoisomers of compounds from their racemic mixture can be found in Jean Jacques Andre Collet, Samuel H. Wilen, Enantiomers, Racemates and Resolutions, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (1981).

Compositions Comprising Mitotic Kinesin Inhibitors:

[0186] A wide variety of compositions and administration methods may be used in conjunction with the mitotic kinesin inhibitors of the present invention. Such compositions may include, in addition to the mitotic kinesin inhibitors of the present invention, conventional pharmaceutical excipients, and other conventional, pharmaceutically inactive agents. Additionally, the compositions may include active agents in addition to the mitotic kinesin inhibitors of the present invention. These additional active agents may include additional compounds according to the invention, and/or one or more other pharmaceutically active agents.

[0187] The compositions may be in gaseous, liquid, semi-liquid or solid form, formulated in a manner suitable for the route of administration to be used. For oral administration, capsules and tablets are typically used. For parenteral administration, reconstitution of a lyophilized powder, prepared as described herein, is typically used.

[0188] Compositions comprising mitotic kinesins inhibitors of the present invention may be administered or coadministered orally, parenterally, intraperitoneally, intravenously, intraarterially, transdermally, sublingually, intramuscularly, rectally,

transbuccally, intranasally, liposomally, via inhalation, vaginally, intraoccularly, via local delivery (for example by catheter or stent), subcutaneously, intraadiposally, intraarticularly, or intrathecally. The compounds and/or compositions according to the invention may also be administered or coadministered in slow release dosage forms.

[0189] The mitotic kinesins inhibitors and compositions comprising them may be administered or coadministered in any conventional dosage form. Co-administration in the context of this invention is intended to mean the administration of more than one therapeutic agent, one of which includes a mitotic kinesins inhibitor, in the course of a coordinated treatment to achieve an improved clinical outcome. Such co-administration may also be coextensive, that is, occurring during overlapping periods of time.

[0190] Solutions or suspensions used for parenteral, intradermal, subcutaneous, or topical application may optionally include one or more of the following components: a sterile diluent, such as water for injection, saline solution, fixed oil, polyethylene glycol, glycerine, propylene glycol or other synthetic solvent; antimicrobial agents, such as benzyl alcohol and methyl parabens; antioxidants, such as ascorbic acid and sodium bisulfite; chelating agents, such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA); buffers, such as acetates, citrates and phosphates; agents for the adjustment of tonicity such as sodium chloride or dextrose, and agents for adjusting the acidity or alkalinity of the composition, such as alkaline or acidifying agents or buffers like carbonates, bicarbonates, phosphates, hydrochloric acid, and organic acids like acetic and citric acid. Parenteral preparations may optionally be enclosed in ampules, disposable syringes or single or multiple dose vials made of glass, plastic or other suitable material.

[0191] When mitotic kinesins inhibitors according to the present invention exhibit insufficient solubility, methods for solubilizing the compounds may be used. Such methods are known to those of skill in this art, and include, but are not limited to, using cosolvents, such as dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), using surfactants, such as TWEEN, or dissolution in aqueous sodium bicarbonate. Derivatives of the compounds, such as prodrugs of the compounds may also be used in formulating effective pharmaceutical compositions.

[0192] Upon mixing or adding mitotic kinesins inhibitors according to the present invention to a composition, a solution, suspension, emulsion or the like may be formed. The form of the resulting composition will depend upon a number of factors, including the

intended mode of administration, and the solubility of the compound in the selected carrier or vehicle. The effective concentration needed to ameliorate the disease being treated may be empirically determined.

[0193] Compositions according to the present invention are optionally provided for administration to humans and animals in unit dosage forms, such as tablets, capsules, pills, powders, dry powders for inhalers, granules, sterile parenteral solutions or suspensions, and oral solutions or suspensions, and oil-water emulsions containing suitable quantities of the compounds, particularly the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, preferably the sodium salts, thereof. The pharmaceutically therapeutically active compounds and derivatives thereof are typically formulated and administered in unit-dosage forms or multiple-dosage forms. Unit-dose forms, as used herein, refers to physically discrete units suitable for human and animal subjects and packaged individually as is known in the art. Each unit-dose contains a predetermined quantity of the therapeutically active compound sufficient to produce the desired therapeutic effect, in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier, vehicle or diluent. Examples of unit-dose forms include ampoules and syringes individually packaged tablet or capsule. Unit-dose forms may be administered in fractions or multiples thereof. A multiple-dose form is a plurality of identical unit-dosage forms packaged in a single container to be administered in segregated unit-dose form. Examples of multiple-dose forms include vials, bottles of tablets or capsules or bottles of pint or gallons. Hence, multiple dose form is a multiple of unit-doses that are not segregated in packaging.

[0194] In addition to one or more mitotic kinesins inhibitors according to the present invention, the composition may comprise: a diluent such as lactose, sucrose, dicalcium phosphate, or carboxymethylcellulose; a lubricant, such as magnesium stearate, calcium stearate and talc; and a binder such as starch, natural gums, such as gum acaciagelatin, glucose, molasses, polvinylpyrrolidine, celluloses and derivatives thereof, povidone, crospovidones and other such binders known to those of skill in the art. Liquid pharmaceutically administrable compositions can, for example, be prepared by dissolving, dispersing, or otherwise mixing an active compound as defined above and optional pharmaceutical adjuvants in a carrier, such as, for example, water, saline, aqueous dextrose, glycerol, glycols, ethanol, and the like, to form a solution or suspension. If desired, the pharmaceutical composition to be administered may also contain minor

amounts of auxiliary substances such as wetting agents, emulsifying agents, or solubilizing agents, pH buffering agents and the like, for example, acetate, sodium citrate, cyclodextrine derivatives, sorbitan monolaurate, triethanolamine sodium acetate, triethanolamine oleate, and other such agents. Actual methods of preparing such dosage forms are known in the art, or will be apparent, to those skilled in this art; for example, see Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, Easton, Pa., 15th Edition, 1975. The composition or formulation to be administered will, in any event, contain a sufficient quantity of a mitotic kinesin inhibitor of the present invention to reduce mitotic kinesin activity *in vivo*, thereby treating the disease state of the subject.

[0195] Dosage forms or compositions may optionally comprise one or more mitotic kinesin inhibitors according to the present invention in the range of 0.005% to 100% (weight/weight) with the balance comprising additional substances such as those described herein. For oral administration, a pharmaceutically acceptable composition may optionally comprise any one or more commonly employed excipients, such as, for example pharmaceutical grades of mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, talcum, cellulose derivatives, sodium crosscarmellose, glucose, sucrose, magnesium carbonate, sodium saccharin, talcum. Such compositions include solutions, suspensions, tablets, capsules, powders, dry powders for inhalers and sustained release formulations, such as, but not limited to, implants and microencapsulated delivery systems, and biodegradable, biocompatible polymers, such as collagen, ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyglycolic acid, polyorthoesters, polylactic acid and others. Methods for preparing these formulations are known to those skilled in the art. The compositions may optionally contain 0.01%-100% (weight/weight) of one or more mitotic kinesin inhibitors, optionally 0.1-95%, and optionally 1-95%.

[0196] Salts, preferably sodium salts, of the mitotic kinesin inhibitors may be prepared with carriers that protect the compound against rapid elimination from the body, such as time release formulations or coatings. The formulations may further include other active compounds to obtain desired combinations of properties.

Formulations For Oral Administration:

[0197] Oral pharmaceutical dosage forms may be as a solid, gel or liquid. Examples of solid dosage forms include, but are not limited to tablets, capsules, granules, and bulk

powders. More specific examples of oral tablets include compressed, chewable lozenges and tablets that may be enteric-coated, sugar-coated or film-coated. Examples of capsules include hard or soft gelatin capsules. Granules and powders may be provided in non-effervescent or effervescent forms. Each may be combined with other ingredients known to those skilled in the art.

[0198] In certain embodiments, mitotic kinesins inhibitors according to the present invention are provided as solid dosage forms, preferably capsules or tablets. The tablets, pills, capsules, troches and the like may optionally contain one or more of the following ingredients, or compounds of a similar nature: a binder; a diluent; a disintegrating agent; a lubricant; a glidant; a sweetening agent; and a flavoring agent.

[0199] Examples of binders that may be used include, but are not limited to, microcrystalline cellulose, gum tragacanth, glucose solution, acacia mucilage, gelatin solution, sucrose and starch paste.

[0200] Examples of lubricants that may be used include, but are not limited to, talc, starch, magnesium or calcium stearate, lycopodium and stearic acid.

[0201] Examples of diluents that may be used include, but are not limited to, lactose, sucrose, starch, kaolin, salt, mannitol and dicalcium phosphate.

[0202] Examples of glidants that may be used include, but are not limited to, colloidal silicon dioxide.

[0203] Examples of disintegrating agents that may be used include, but are not limited to, crosscarmellose sodium, sodium starch glycolate, alginic acid, corn starch, potato starch, bentonite, methylcellulose, agar and carboxymethylcellulose.

[0204] Examples of coloring agents that may be used include, but are not limited to, any of the approved certified water soluble FD and C dyes, mixtures thereof; and water insoluble FD and C dyes suspended on alumina hydrate.

[0205] Examples of sweetening agents that may be used include, but are not limited to, sucrose, lactose, mannitol and artificial sweetening agents such as sodium cyclamate and saccharin, and any number of spray-dried flavors.

[0206] Examples of flavoring agents that may be used include, but are not limited to, natural flavors extracted from plants such as fruits and synthetic blends of compounds that produce a pleasant sensation, such as, but not limited to peppermint and methyl salicylate.

[0207] Examples of wetting agents that may be used include, but are not limited to, propylene glycol monostearate, sorbitan monooleate, diethylene glycol monolaurate and polyoxyethylene lauryl ether.

[0208] Examples of anti-emetic coatings that may be used include, but are not limited to, fatty acids, fats, waxes, shellac, ammoniated shellac and cellulose acetate phthalates.

[0209] Examples of film coatings that may be used include, but are not limited to, hydroxyethylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, polyethylene glycol 4000 and cellulose acetate phthalate.

[0210] If oral administration is desired, the salt of the compound may optionally be provided in a composition that protects it from the acidic environment of the stomach. For example, the composition can be formulated in an enteric coating that maintains its integrity in the stomach and releases the active compound in the intestine. The composition may also be formulated in combination with an antacid or other such ingredient.

[0211] When the dosage unit form is a capsule, it may optionally additionally comprise a liquid carrier such as a fatty oil. In addition, dosage unit forms may optionally additionally comprise various other materials that modify the physical form of the dosage unit, for example, coatings of sugar and other enteric agents.

[0212] Compounds according to the present invention may also be administered as a component of an elixir, suspension, syrup, wafer, sprinkle, chewing gum or the like. A syrup may optionally comprise, in addition to the active compounds, sucrose as a sweetening agent and certain preservatives, dyes and colorings and flavors.

[0213] The mitotic kinesins inhibitors of the present invention may also be mixed with other active materials that do not impair the desired action, or with materials that supplement the desired action.

[0214] Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable carriers that may be included in tablets comprising mitotic kinesin inhibitors of the present invention include, but are not limited to binders, lubricants, diluents, disintegrating agents, coloring agents, flavoring agents, and wetting agents. Enteric-coated tablets, because of the enteric-coating, resist the action of stomach acid and dissolve or disintegrate in the neutral or alkaline intestines. Sugar-coated tablets may be compressed tablets to which different layers of pharmaceutically acceptable substances are applied. Film-coated tablets may be

compressed tablets that have been coated with polymers or other suitable coating. Multiple compressed tablets may be compressed tablets made by more than one compression cycle utilizing the pharmaceutically acceptable substances previously mentioned. Coloring agents may also be used in tablets. Flavoring and sweetening agents may be used in tablets, and are especially useful in the formation of chewable tablets and lozenges.

[0215] Examples of liquid oral dosage forms that may be used include, but are not limited to, aqueous solutions, emulsions, suspensions, solutions and/or suspensions reconstituted from non-effervescent granules and effervescent preparations reconstituted from effervescent granules.

[0216] Examples of aqueous solutions that may be used include, but are not limited to, elixirs and syrups. As used herein, elixirs refer to clear, sweetened, hydroalcoholic preparations. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable carriers that may be used in elixirs include, but are not limited to solvents. Particular examples of solvents that may be used include glycerin, sorbitol, ethyl alcohol and syrup. As used herein, syrups refer to concentrated aqueous solutions of a sugar, for example, sucrose. Syrups may optionally further comprise a preservative.

[0217] Emulsions refer to two-phase systems in which one liquid is dispersed in the form of small globules throughout another liquid. Emulsions may optionally be oil-in-water or water-in-oil emulsions. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable carriers that may be used in emulsions include, but are not limited to non-aqueous liquids, emulsifying agents and preservatives.

[0218] Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable substances that may be used in non-effervescent granules, to be reconstituted into a liquid oral dosage form, include diluents, sweeteners and wetting agents.

[0219] Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable substances that may be used in effervescent granules, to be reconstituted into a liquid oral dosage form, include organic acids and a source of carbon dioxide.

[0220] Coloring and flavoring agents may optionally be used in all of the above dosage forms.

[0221] Particular examples of preservatives that may be used include glycerin, methyl and propylparaben, benzoic add, sodium benzoate and alcohol.

[0222] Particular examples of non-aqueous liquids that may be used in emulsions include mineral oil and cottonseed oil.

[0223] Particular examples of emulsifying agents that may be used include gelatin, acacia, tragacanth, bentonite, and surfactants such as polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate.

[0224] Particular examples of suspending agents that may be used include sodium carboxymethylcellulose, pectin, tragacanth, Veegum and acacia. Diluents include lactose and sucrose. Sweetening agents include sucrose, syrups, glycerin and artificial sweetening agents such as sodium cyclamate and saccharin.

[0225] Particular examples of wetting agents that may be used include propylene glycol monostearate, sorbitan monooleate, diethylene glycol monolaurate and polyoxyethylene lauryl ether.

[0226] Particular examples of organic acids that may be used include citric and tartaric acid.

[0227] Sources of carbon dioxide that may be used in effervescent compositions include sodium bicarbonate and sodium carbonate. Coloring agents include any of the approved certified water soluble FD and C dyes, and mixtures thereof.

[0228] Particular examples of flavoring agents that may be used include natural flavors extracted from plants such fruits, and synthetic blends of compounds that produce a pleasant taste sensation.

[0229] For a solid dosage form, the solution or suspension, in for example propylene carbonate, vegetable oils or triglycerides, is preferably encapsulated in a gelatin capsule. Such solutions, and the preparation and encapsulation thereof, are disclosed in U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,328,245; 4,409,239; and 4,410,545. For a liquid dosage form, the solution, e.g., for example, in a polyethylene glycol, may be diluted with a sufficient quantity of a pharmaceutically acceptable liquid carrier, e.g. water, to be easily measured for administration.

[0230] Alternatively, liquid or semi-solid oral formulations may be prepared by dissolving or dispersing the active compound or salt in vegetable oils, glycols, triglycerides, propylene glycol esters (e.g. propylene carbonate) and other such carriers, and encapsulating these solutions or suspensions in hard or soft gelatin capsule shells.

Other useful formulations include those set forth in U.S. Pat. Nos. Re 28,819 and 4,358,603.

Injectables, Solutions, and Emulsions:

[0231] The present invention is also directed to compositions designed to administer the mitotic kinesin inhibitors of the present invention by parenteral administration, generally characterized by injection, either subcutaneously, intramuscularly or intravenously. Injectables may be prepared in any conventional form, for example as liquid solutions or suspensions, solid forms suitable for solution or suspension in liquid prior to injection, or as emulsions.

[0232] Examples of excipients that may be used in conjunction with injectables according to the present invention include, but are not limited to water, saline, dextrose, glycerol or ethanol. The injectable compositions may also optionally comprise minor amounts of non-toxic auxiliary substances such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering agents, stabilizers, solubility enhancers, and other such agents, such as for example, sodium acetate, sorbitan monolaurate, triethanolamine oleate and cyclodextrins. Implantation of a slow-release or sustained-release system, such that a constant level of dosage is maintained (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 3,710,795) is also contemplated herein. The percentage of active compound contained in such parenteral compositions is highly dependent on the specific nature thereof, as well as the activity of the compound and the needs of the subject.

[0233] Parenteral administration of the formulations includes intravenous, subcutaneous and intramuscular administrations. Preparations for parenteral administration include sterile solutions ready for injection, sterile dry soluble products, such as the lyophilized powders described herein, ready to be combined with a solvent just prior to use, including hypodermic tablets, sterile suspensions ready for injection, sterile dry insoluble products ready to be combined with a vehicle just prior to use and sterile emulsions. The solutions may be either aqueous or nonaqueous.

[0234] When administered intravenously, examples of suitable carriers include, but are not limited to physiological saline or phosphate buffered saline (PBS), and solutions containing thickening and solubilizing agents, such as glucose, polyethylene glycol, and polypropylene glycol and mixtures thereof.

[0235] Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable carriers that may optionally be used in parenteral preparations include, but are not limited to aqueous vehicles, nonaqueous vehicles, antimicrobial agents, isotonic agents, buffers, antioxidants, local anesthetics, suspending and dispersing agents, emulsifying agents, sequestering or chelating agents and other pharmaceutically acceptable substances.

[0236] Examples of aqueous vehicles that may optionally be used include Sodium Chloride Injection, Ringers Injection, Isotonic Dextrose Injection, Sterile Water Injection, Dextrose and Lactated Ringers Injection.

[0237] Examples of nonaqueous parenteral vehicles that may optionally be used include fixed oils of vegetable origin, cottonseed oil, corn oil, sesame oil and peanut oil.

[0238] Antimicrobial agents in bacteriostatic or fungistatic concentrations may be added to parenteral preparations, particularly when the preparations are packaged in multiple-dose containers and thus designed to be stored and multiple aliquots to be removed. Examples of antimicrobial agents that may be used include phenols or cresols, mercurials, benzyl alcohol, chlorobutanol, methyl and propyl p-hydroxybenzoic acid esters, thimerosal, benzalkonium chloride and benzethonium chloride.

[0239] Examples of isotonic agents that may be used include sodium chloride and dextrose. Examples of buffers that may be used include phosphate and citrate. Examples of antioxidants that may be used include sodium bisulfate. Examples of local anesthetics that may be used include procaine hydrochloride. Examples of suspending and dispersing agents that may be used include sodium carboxymethylcellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose and polyvinylpyrrolidone. Examples of emulsifying agents that may be used include Polysorbate 80 (TWEEN 80). A sequestering or chelating agent of metal ions include EDTA.

[0240] Pharmaceutical carriers may also optionally include ethyl alcohol, polyethylene glycol and propylene glycol for water miscible vehicles and sodium hydroxide, hydrochloric acid, citric acid or lactic acid for pH adjustment.

[0241] The concentration of a mitotic kinesins inhibitor in the parenteral formulation may be adjusted so that an injection administers a pharmaceutically effective amount sufficient to produce the desired pharmacological effect. The exact concentration of a mitotic kinesin inhibitor and/or dosage to be used will ultimately depend on the age, weight and condition of the patient or animal as is known in the art.

[0242] Unit-dose parenteral preparations may be packaged in an ampoule, a vial or a syringe with a needle. All preparations for parenteral administration should be sterile, as is know and practiced in the art.

[0243] Injectables may be designed for local and systemic administration. Typically a therapeutically effective dosage is formulated to contain a concentration of at least about 0.1% w/w up to about 90% w/w or more, preferably more than 1% w/w of the mitotic kinesins inhibitor to the treated tissue(s). The mitotic kinesins inhibitor may be administered at once, or may be divided into a number of smaller doses to be administered at intervals of time. It is understood that the precise dosage and duration of treatment will be a function of the location of where the composition is parenterally administered, the carrier and other variables that may be determined empirically using known testing protocols or by extrapolation from *in vivo* or *in vitro* test data. It is to be noted that concentrations and dosage values may also vary with the age of the individual treated. It is to be further understood that for any particular subject, specific dosage regimens may need to be adjusted over time according to the individual need and the professional judgment of the person administering or supervising the administration of the formulations. Hence, the concentration ranges set forth herein are intended to be exemplary and are not intended to limit the scope or practice of the claimed formulations.

[0244] The mitotic kinesin inhibitors may optionally be suspended in micronized or other suitable form or may be derivatized to produce a more soluble active product or to produce a prodrug. The form of the resulting mixture depends upon a number of factors, including the intended mode of administration and the solubility of the compound in the selected carrier or vehicle. The effective concentration is sufficient for ameliorating the symptoms of the disease state and may be empirically determined.

Lyophilized Powders

[0245] The mitotic kinesin inhibitors of the present invention may also be prepared as lyophilized powders, which can be reconstituted for administration as solutions, emulsions and other mixtures. The lyophilized powders may also be formulated as solids or gels.

[0246] Sterile, lyophilized powder may be prepared by dissolving the compound in a sodium phosphate buffer solution containing dextrose or other suitable excipient. Subsequent sterile filtration of the solution followed by lyophilization under standard conditions known to those of skill in the art provides the desired formulation. Briefly, the

lyophilized powder may optionally be prepared by dissolving dextrose, sorbitol, fructose, corn syrup, xylitol, glycerin, glucose, sucrose or other suitable agent, about 1-20%, preferably about 5 to 15%, in a suitable buffer, such as citrate, sodium or potassium phosphate or other such buffer known to those of skill in the art at, typically, about neutral pH. Then, a mitotic kinesin inhibitor is added to the resulting mixture, preferably above room temperature, more preferably at about 30-35 °C, and stirred until it dissolves. The resulting mixture is diluted by adding more buffer to a desired concentration. The resulting mixture is sterile filtered or treated to remove particulates and to insure sterility, and apportioned into vials for lyophilization. Each vial may contain a single dosage or multiple dosages of the mitotic kinesin inhibitor.

Topical Administration:

[0247] The mitotic kinesin inhibitors of the present invention may also be administered as topical mixtures. Topical mixtures may be used for local and systemic administration. The resulting mixture may be a solution, suspension, emulsions or the like and are formulated as creams, gels, ointments, emulsions, solutions, elixirs, lotions, suspensions, tinctures, pastes, foams, aerosols, irrigations, sprays, suppositories, bandages, dermal patches or any other formulations suitable for topical administration.

[0248] The mitotic kinesin inhibitors may be formulated as aerosols for topical application, such as by inhalation (see, U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,044,126, 4,414,209, and 4,364,923, which describe aerosols for delivery of a steroid useful for treatment inflammatory diseases, particularly asthma). These formulations for administration to the respiratory tract can be in the form of an aerosol or solution for a nebulizer, or as a microfine powder for insufflation, alone or in combination with an inert carrier such as lactose. In such a case, the particles of the formulation will typically have diameters of less than 50 microns, preferably less than 10 microns.

[0249] The mitotic kinesin inhibitors may also be formulated for local or topical application, such as for topical application to the skin and mucous membranes, such as in the eye, in the form of gels, creams, and lotions and for application to the eye or for intracisternal or intraspinal application. Topical administration is contemplated for transdermal delivery and also for administration to the eyes or mucosa, or for inhalation

therapies. Nasal solutions of the mitotic kinesin inhibitor alone or in combination with other pharmaceutically acceptable excipients can also be administered.

Formulations For Other Routes of Administrations:

[0250] Depending upon the disease state being treated, other routes of administration, such as topical application, transdermal patches, and rectal administration, may also be used. For example, pharmaceutical dosage forms for rectal administration are rectal suppositories, capsules and tablets for systemic effect. Rectal suppositories are used herein mean solid bodies for insertion into the rectum that melt or soften at body temperature releasing one or more pharmacologically or therapeutically active ingredients. Pharmaceutically acceptable substances utilized in rectal suppositories are bases or vehicles and agents to raise the melting point. Examples of bases include cocoa butter (theobroma oil), glycerin-gelatin, carbowax, (polyoxyethylene glycol) and appropriate mixtures of mono-, di- and triglycerides of fatty acids. Combinations of the various bases may be used. Agents to raise the melting point of suppositories include spermaceti and wax. Rectal suppositories may be prepared either by the compressed method or by molding. The typical weight of a rectal suppository is about 2 to 3 gm. Tablets and capsules for rectal administration may be manufactured using the same pharmaceutically acceptable substance and by the same methods as for formulations for oral administration.

Examples of Formulations:

[0251] The following are particular examples of oral, intravenous and tablet formulations that may optionally be used with compounds of the present invention. It is noted that these formulations may be varied depending on the particular compound being used and the indication for which the formulation is going to be used.

ORAL FORMULATION	
Compound of the Present Invention	10-100 mg
Citric Acid Monohydrate	105 mg
Sodium Hydroxide	18 mg
Flavoring	
Water	q.s. to 100 mL
INTRAVENOUS FORMULATION	
Compound of the Present Invention	0.1-10 mg
Dextrose Monohydrate	q.s. to make isotonic
Citric Acid Monohydrate	1.05 mg
Sodium Hydroxide	0.18 mg
Water for Injection	q.s. to 1.0 mL
TABLET FORMULATION	
Compound of the Present Invention	1%
Microcrystalline Cellulose	73%
Stearic Acid	25%
Colloidal Silica	1%.

Kits Comprising Mitotic Kinesin Inhibitors:

[0252] The invention is also directed to kits and other articles of manufacture for treating diseases associated with mitotic kinesins. It is noted that diseases are intended to cover all conditions for which the mitotic kinesin(s) possess activity that contributes to the pathology and/or symptomology of the condition.

[0253] In one embodiment, a kit is provided that comprises a composition comprising at least one mitotic kinesin inhibitor of the present invention in combination with instructions. The instructions may indicate the disease state for which the composition is to be administered, storage information, dosing information and/or instructions regarding how to administer the composition. The kit may also comprise packaging materials. The packaging material may comprise a container for housing the composition. The kit may also optionally comprise additional components, such as syringes for administration of the composition. The kit may comprise the composition in single or multiple dose forms.

[0254] In another embodiment, an article of manufacture is provided that comprises a composition comprising at least one mitotic kinesin inhibitor of the present invention in combination with packaging materials. The packaging material may comprise a container for housing the composition. The container may optionally comprise a label indicating the disease state for which the composition is to be administered, storage information, dosing information and/or instructions regarding how to administer the composition. The kit may also optionally comprise additional components, such as syringes for administration of the composition. The kit may comprise the composition in single or multiple dose forms.

[0255] It is noted that the packaging material used in kits and articles of manufacture according to the present invention may form a plurality of divided containers such as a divided bottle or a divided foil packet. The container can be in any conventional shape or form as known in the art which is made of a pharmaceutically acceptable material, for example a paper or cardboard box, a glass or plastic bottle or jar, a re-sealable bag (for example, to hold a "refill" of tablets for placement into a different container), or a blister pack with individual doses for pressing out of the pack according to a therapeutic schedule. The container that is employed will depend on the exact dosage form involved, for example a conventional cardboard box would not generally be used to hold a liquid suspension. It is feasible that more than one container can be used together in a single package to market a single dosage form. For example, tablets may be contained in a bottle that is in turn contained within a box. Typically the kit includes directions for the administration of the separate components. The kit form is particularly advantageous when the separate components are preferably administered in different dosage forms (e.g., oral, topical, transdermal and parenteral), are administered at different dosage intervals, or when titration of the individual components of the combination is desired by the prescribing physician.

[0256] One particular example of a kit according to the present invention is a so-called blister pack. Blister packs are well known in the packaging industry and are being widely used for the packaging of pharmaceutical unit dosage forms (tablets, capsules, and the like). Blister packs generally consist of a sheet of relatively stiff material covered with a foil of a preferably transparent plastic material. During the packaging process recesses are formed in the plastic foil. The recesses have the size and shape of individual tablets or capsules to be packed or may have the size and shape to accommodate multiple tablets

and/or capsules to be packed. Next, the tablets or capsules are placed in the recesses accordingly and the sheet of relatively stiff material is sealed against the plastic foil at the face of the foil which is opposite from the direction in which the recesses were formed. As a result, the tablets or capsules are individually sealed or collectively sealed, as desired, in the recesses between the plastic foil and the sheet. Preferably the strength of the sheet is such that the tablets or capsules can be removed from the blister pack by manually applying pressure on the recesses whereby an opening is formed in the sheet at the place of the recess. The tablet or capsule can then be removed via said opening.

Biological Testing:

[0257] The activity of compounds as KSP (HuEg5) inhibitors may be assayed *in vitro*, *in vivo*, or in a cell line. Further, compounds according to the present invention may be screened for activity against one or more kinesins. Provided below is the *in vitro* enzymatic KSP (HuEg5) ATPase activity assay for activity against KSP (HuEg5).

[0258] Purified KSP may be obtained as follows:

[0259] KSP (Eg5) DNA encoding residues 1-359 of the Kinesin motor domain sequence of the human enzyme may be amplified by PCR and cloned into the NcoI site of pET15b (Novagen), which incorporates a 6-histidine tag at the C-terminus. SEQ. I.D. No. 1 corresponds to residues 1-359 with the C-terminal 6-histidine tag and SEQ. I.D. No. 2 is the DNA sequence that was used to encode SEQ. I.D. No. 1.

[0260] Recombinant Protein incorporating the KSP (Eg5) construct may be generated by transformation of the plasmid into Tuner (DE3) E.coli cell. The expression of recombinant protein may be carried out by inducing the E.coli culture with IPTG and continuing to culture the E.coli cell for about 24 hours at 25 °C.

[0261] Recombinant protein may be isolated from cellular extracts by passage over ProBond resin (Invitrogen), and dialysis against buffer containing 25 mM Tris pH 7.6, 50 mM NaCl, 0.25 mM TCEP. The purity of KSP (Eg5) proteins may be determined on denaturing SDS-PAGE gel. Purified KSP (Eg5) may then be concentrated to a final concentration of 3.4 mg/ml. The aliquots of protein may be stored at –78 °C in the above buffer or at –20 °C in the presence of glycerol (final concentration of glycerol at 50%).

[0262] The inhibitory properties of compounds relative to KSP may be determined using a clear 384-well plate format under the following reaction conditions: 20 mM K-

PIPES pH 6.8, 2 mM $MgCl_2$, 1 mM EGTA, 1.5 mM KCl, 1 mM DTT, 0.01% Brij35, 25 μM ATP, 1 mM phosphoenolpyruvate (PEP), 0.4 mM NADH, 25 nM microtubules (MT), 1 μM Taxol, 30 units/ml rabbit muscle pyruvate kinase (PK), 30 units/ml rabbit muscle lactic dehydrogenase (LDH), and 2% DMSO. The production of ADP (via hydrolysis of ATP catalyzed by KSP) is coupled via pyruvate kinase and lactic dehydrogenase to the disappearance of NADH, which may be determined quantitatively by absorbance change at 340 nM using a UV-visible plate reader (Molecular Devices SpectraMax Plus).

[0263] The assay reaction may be initiated as follows: 5 μl of inhibitor (2-fold serial dilutions for 11 data points for each inhibitor) containing 10% DMSO was added to each well, followed by the addition of 10 μl of PK/LDH/MT mixture (2.5 times concentrated stock solution in reaction buffer containing ATP, PEP, PK, LDH, MT and Taxol). 10 μl of 30 nM KSP enzyme solution may be added to initiate the reaction (final enzyme concentration was 12 nM). Absorbance change at 340 nm of the resulting reaction mixtures may be measured after 60 minutes incubation at room temperature.

[0264] IC50 values may be calculated by non-linear curve fitting of the compound concentrations and absorbance to the standard IC50 equation. As a reference point for this assay, Monastrol and HR22C16 showed IC50s of 45 μM and 1.5 μM, respectively, for the KSP (HuEg5) assay.

EXAMPLES

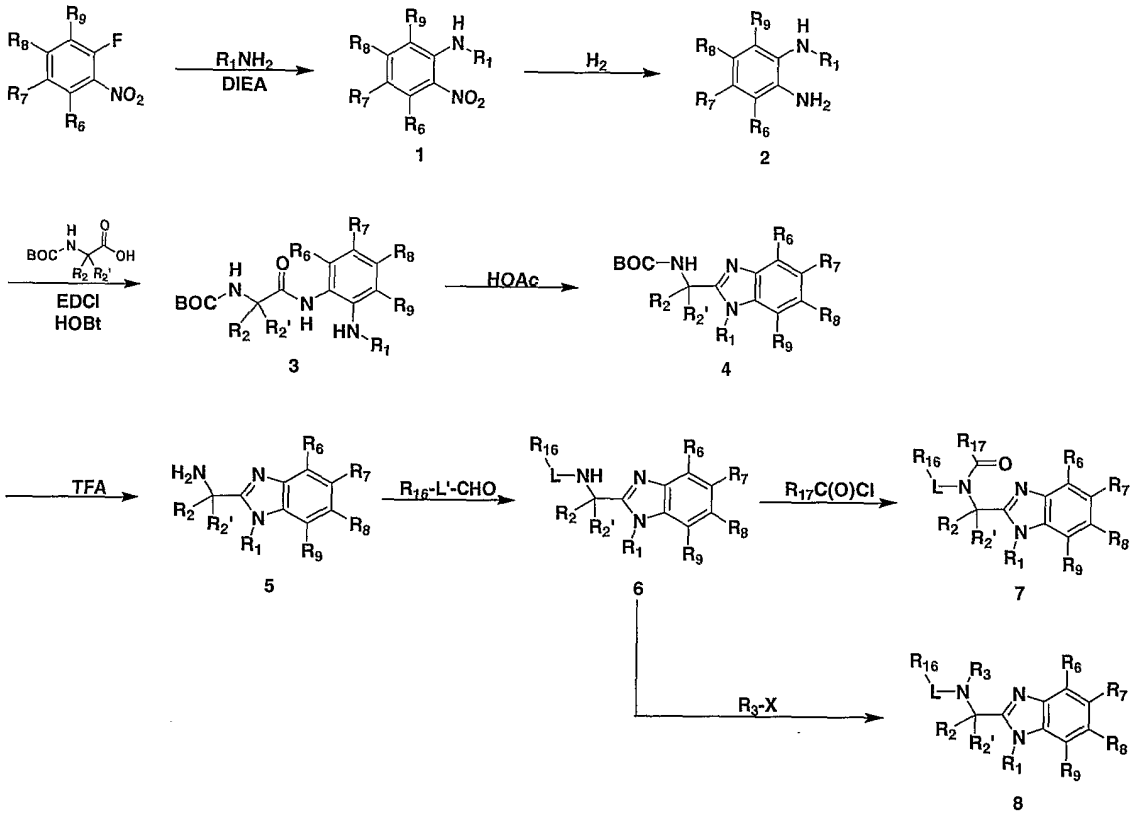
Synthetic Scheme For KSP Inhibitors:

[0265] KSP inhibitors according to the present invention may be synthesized according to a variety of reaction schemes. Illustrative schemes are provided herein. Other reaction schemes could be readily devised by those skilled in the art.

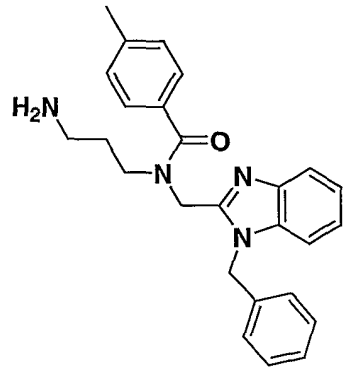
[0266] Various substituted benzimidazole analogues may be prepared using methods generally known in organic synthesis. One method for the preparation of the KSP inhibitors is shown in Scheme I. Various derivatives of 1-fluoro-2-nitro-benzene may be reacted with an amine to form a 2-nitro-aniline derivative **1**. Reduction of the nitro benzene compound provides the ortho amino aniline derivative **2**. Reduction of the nitro benzene compound may be accomplished using standard conditions known in the art, including hydrogen and metal catalyst such as Pd on carbon. Reduction may also be performed via transfer hydrogenation methodology utilizing reagents such as hydrazine

and Raney-Nickel. Condensation with a protected amino acid derivative afford the N-acyl aniline derivative **3**, which may be cyclized to afford the benzimidazole derivative **4**. For example, the aniline **2** may be coupled with a protected amino acid to form the N-acylated aniline derivative **3**. Coupling of the aniline **2** may be performed using various coupling agents known in the art for coupling amines and acids, including for example EDCI/HOBT in a polar organic solvent such as DMF. Cyclization of the N-acyl aniline **3** using an acid, such as acetic acid, forms the 2-substituted benzimidazole **4**. Reductive amination provides the alkylamino benzimidazole **6**. Acylation of the alkylamino benzimidazole **6** provides the benzimidazole analogues **7**. Alternatively, alkylamino benzimidazole **6** can be alkylated to provide analogues **8**.

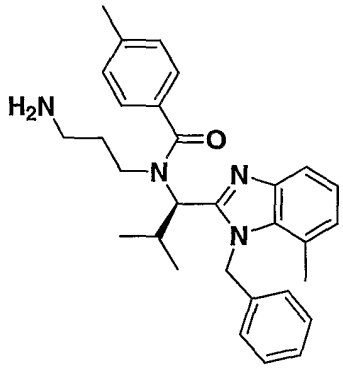
Scheme 1:



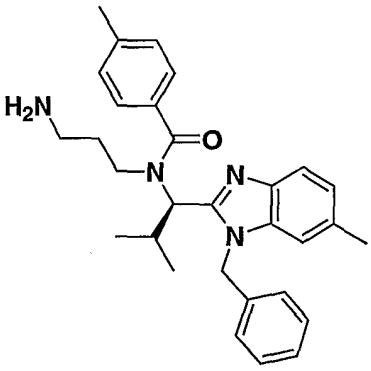
[0267] For example, the above reaction scheme, variations thereof, and other reaction schemes readily devised by those skilled in the art can be used to prepare the following:



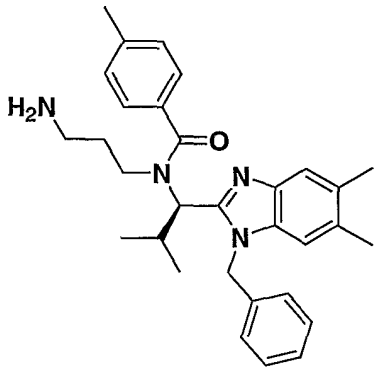
N-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methyl-benzamide



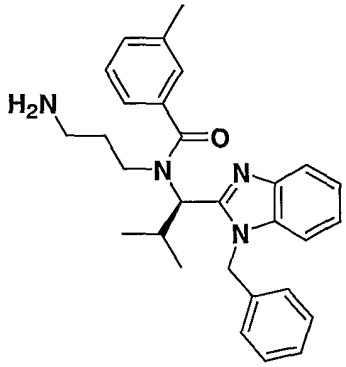
(R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-7-methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide



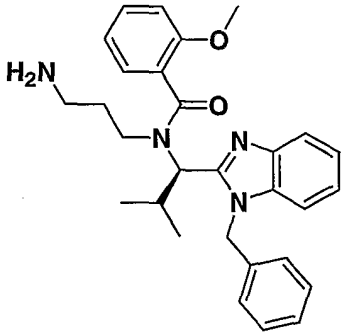
(R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-6-methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide



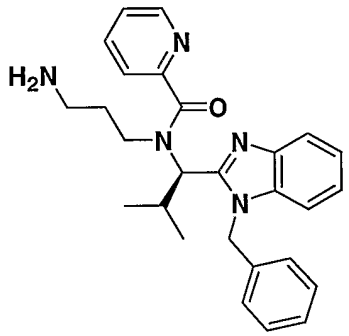
(R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-5,6-dimethyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide



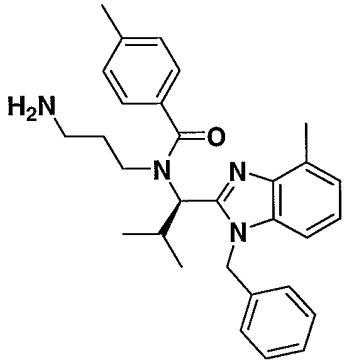
(R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-methyl-benzamide



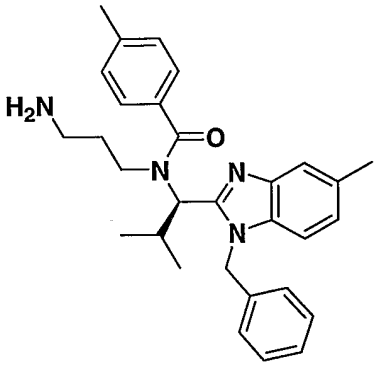
(R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-2-methoxy-benzamide



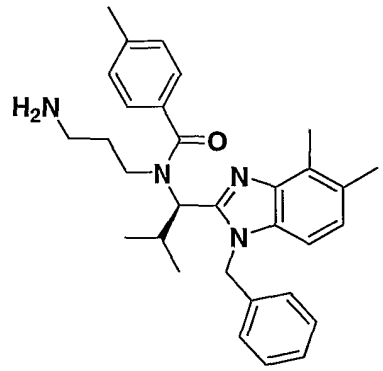
(R)-Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid (3-amino-propyl)-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-amide



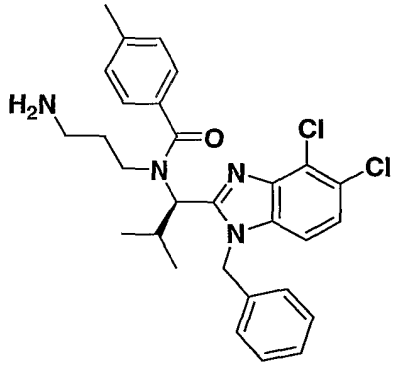
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



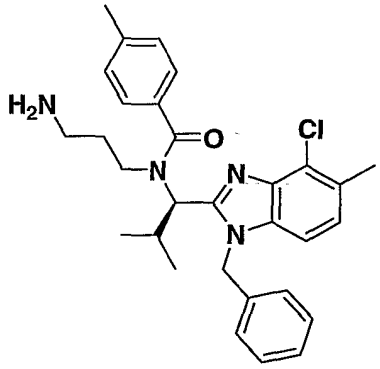
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide.



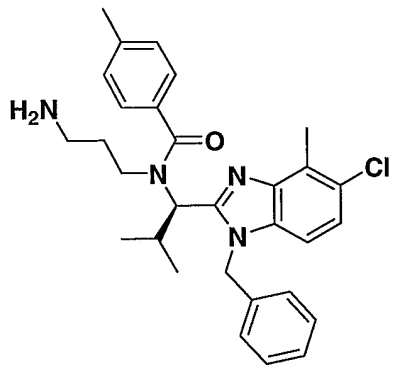
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4,5-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



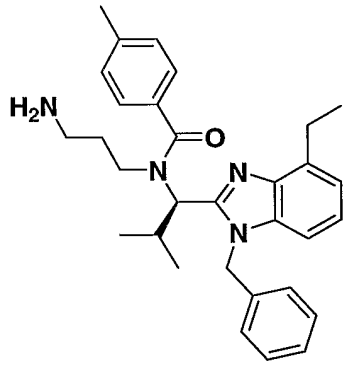
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4,5-dichloro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



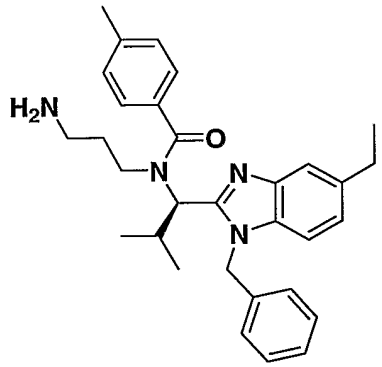
(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-chloro-5-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



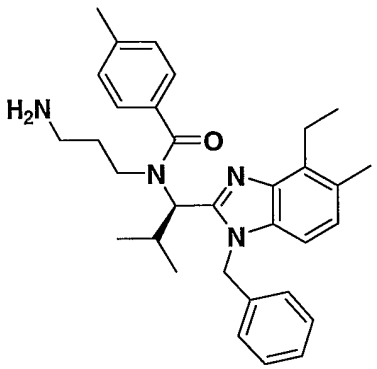
(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-chloro-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



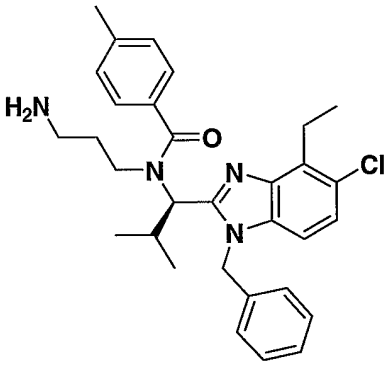
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-ethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



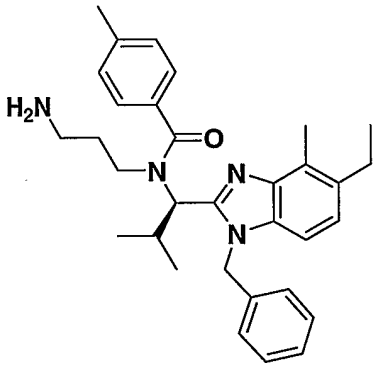
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-ethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



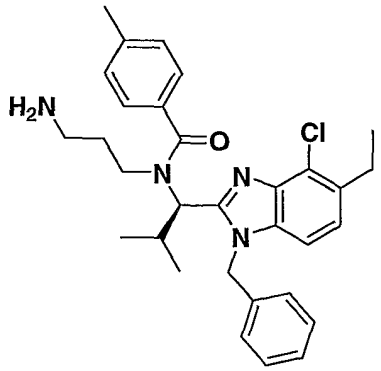
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-ethyl-5-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



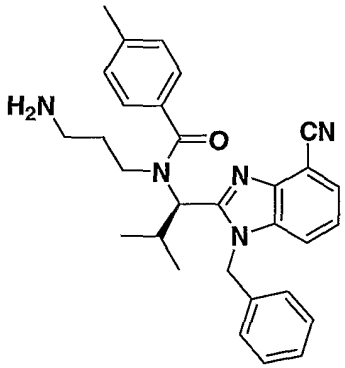
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-chloro-4-ethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



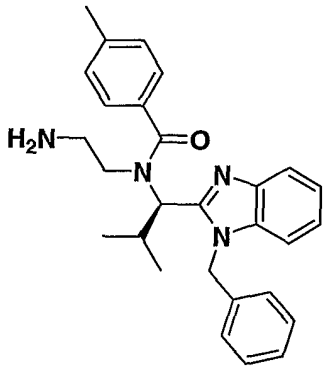
(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-ethyl-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



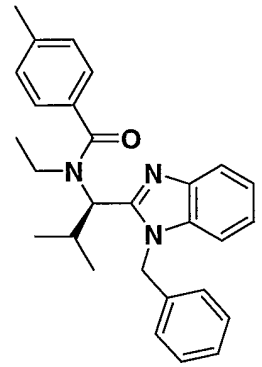
(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-chloro-5-ethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



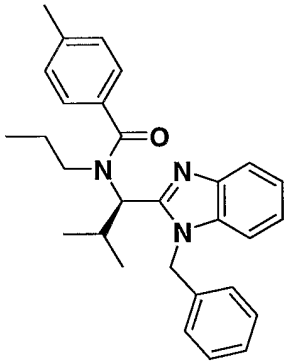
(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-cyano-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



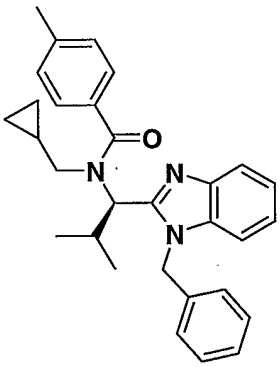
(R)-*N*-(2-aminoethyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



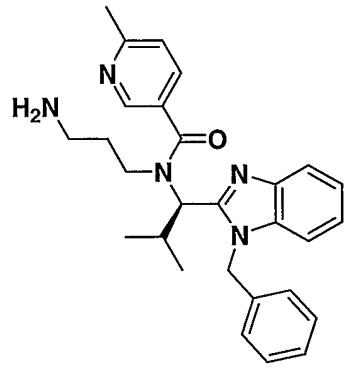
(R)-*N*-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-N-ethyl-4-methylbenzamide



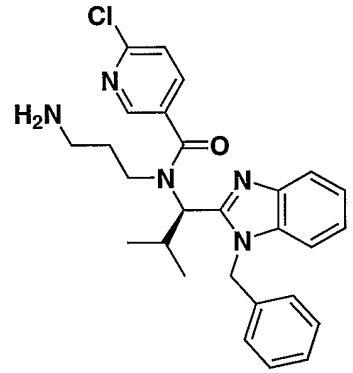
(R)-*N*-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methyl-N-propylbenzamide



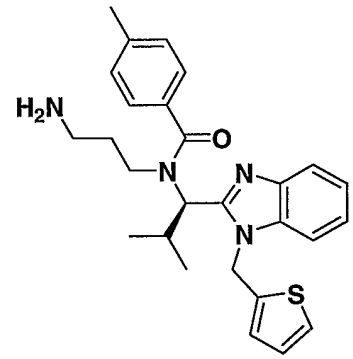
(R)-*N*-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-methylbenzamide



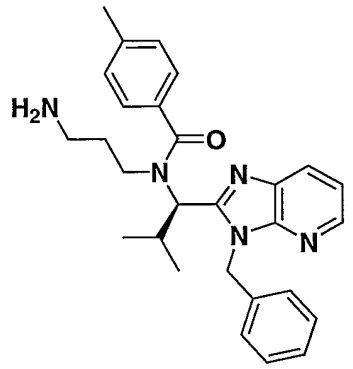
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-6-methylnicotinamide



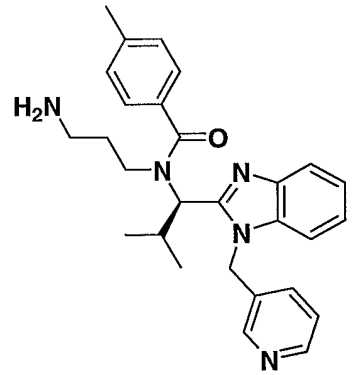
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-6-chloronicotinamide



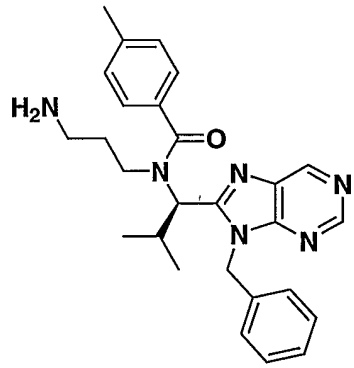
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-4-methyl-N-(2-methyl-1-(1-(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)propyl)benzamide



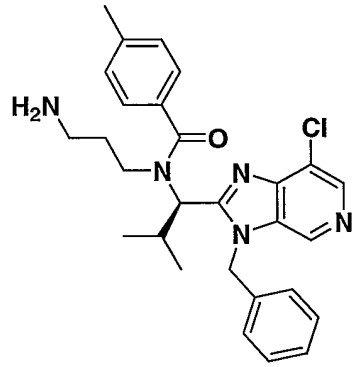
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(3-benzyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



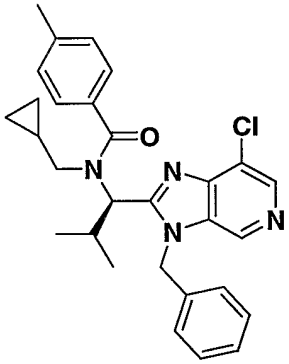
(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-4-methyl-N-(2-methyl-1-(1-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)propyl)benzamide



(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(9-benzyl-9H-purin-8-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(3-benzyl-7-chloro-3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



(R)-*N*-(1-(3-benzyl-7-chloro-3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-methylbenzamide

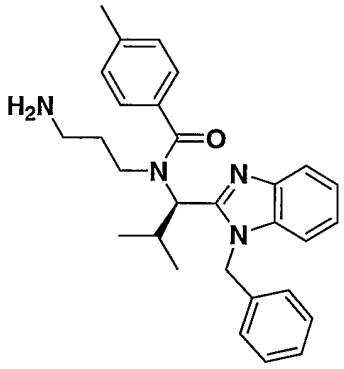
[0268] As can be seen from the above reaction scheme, a wide variety of different KSP inhibitors can be synthesized. It is noted that the invention is not intended to be limited to the particular compounds provided in the examples. Rather, a wide variety of other compounds according to the present invention having KSP inhibitory activity may be synthesized by the reaction scheme provided as well as other reaction schemes that may be devised by one of ordinary skill in the art in view of the present teachings.

[0269] The compounds of the invention illustrated below can be prepared by the synthetic methods described hereinabove by substituting the appropriate 1-fluoro-2-nitro-benzene, amine, carboxylic acid, carboxylic acid chloride, and aldehyde for the corresponding reagents utilized in the above example.

Examples of Inhibitors According to the Present Invention:

[0270] Provided in this example are particular compounds that have been found to have KSP activity based on the assay provided herein. It is noted that these compounds may also have activity relative to other Kinesins. It is also noted that these compounds are intended to illustrate various KSP inhibitors according to the present invention and the present invention is not intended to be limited to these compounds:

Example 1: (R)-*N*-(3-amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide



Benzyl-(2-nitro-phenyl)-amine

[0271] To a solution of 1-fluoro-2-nitro-benzene (7.1 mmol) in DMF (2.5 mL) was added benzylamine (7.3 mmol) and DIEA (7.8 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 60 °C for 2 hrs, cooled to ambient temperature, and poured into H_2O (50 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 25 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1 x 50 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated to dryness to provide benzyl-(2-nitro-phenyl)-amine.

N-Benzyl-benzene-1,2-diamine

[0272] To a solution of benzyl-(2-nitro-phenyl)-amine and RaNi (0.7 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL) was added hydrazine monohydrate (14.0 mmol) portion-wise over 30 min at ambient temperature. The reaction was stirred for an additional 15 min at ambient temperature and then filtered over celite. The filtrate was concentrated to dryness and reconstituted in EtOAc (50 mL). The organic solution was washed with H_2O (1 x 50 mL) and brine (1 x 50 mL), and then it was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated to dryness to provide *N*-benzyl-benzene-1,2-diamine.

(R)-[1-(2-Benzylamino-phenylcarbamoyl)-2-methyl-propyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[0273] To a solution of the appropriate BOC-D-valine (9.8 mmol), EDCI (13.0 mmol), and HOBt (13.0 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (10 mL) was added *N*-benzyl-benzene-1,2-diamine and DIEA (19.5 mmol). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature 2 hrs. The reaction was then poured into H_2O (100 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 25 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with H_2O (1 x 50 mL) and brine (1 x 50 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated to dryness. The resulting residue was purified via column chromatography with hexanes/EtOAc (9:1) to provide (R)-[1-(2-benzylamino-phenylcarbamoyl)-2-methyl-propyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester.

(R)-[1-(1-Benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[0274] A solution of (R)-[1-(2-benzylamino-phenylcarbamoyl)-2-methyl-propyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester in EtOH/AcOH (9:1, 5 mL) was heated at 90 °C for 36 hrs. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and allowed to stand for 24 hrs. The resulting crystals were filtered, washed with ice cold EtOH (2 x 5 mL), and dried to provide (R)-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester.

(R)-1-(1-Benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propylamine

[0275] A solution of (R)-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester in DCM/TFA/Et_3Si (50:49:1, 5 mL) was stirred at ambient temperature for 3 hrs. The reaction was concentrated to dryness and the residue was reconstituted in DCM (25 mL). The organic solution was washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 25 mL) and brine (1 x 25 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated to dryness to provide (R)-1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propylamine.

(R)-{3-[1-(1-Benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propylamino]-propyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

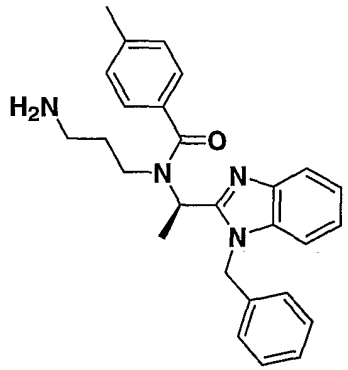
[0276] To a mixture of molecular sieves (4A, 500 mg), (R)-1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propylamine (5.0 mmol), NaOAc (10.0 mmol) and MeOH (5 mL) was added (3-oxo-propyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (5.5 mmol) and then $NaCNBH_3$ (10.0 mmol) at ambient temperature under an inert atmosphere. The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for 2 hours and then poured into saturated $NaHCO_3$ (50

mL). The aqueous mixture was extracted with DCM (1 x 50 mL), and the organic phase was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated to dryness. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography with hexanes/EtOAc (1:1) to provide (R)-{3-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propylamino]-propyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester.

(R)-N-(3-amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide

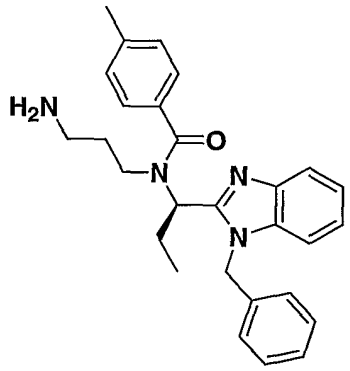
[0277] To a solution of (R)-{3-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propylamino]-propyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (4.0 mmol) in DCM (2 mL) was added TEA (4.4 mmol) and 4-methyl-benzoyl chloride (4.0 mmol) at ambient temperature. The reaction was allowed to stir for 30 min at ambient temperature and then treated with TFA (2.0 mL) and allowed to stir for an additional 30 min. The reaction was then concentrated to dryness and the residue was reconstituted in DMF(2.0 mL). The resulting solution was purified via preparative LCMS to provide (R)-*N*-(3-amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.55 (m, 1 H) 0.76 (m, 3 H) 1.04 (m, 4 H) 1.96 m, 2 H) 2.30 (s, 3 H) 2.84 (m, 1 H) 3.22 (m, 2 H) 5.60 (dd, 2H) . 5.81 (d, 1 H) 7.08 (m, 4 H) 7.16 – 7.25 (band, 4 H) 7.32 (m, 3 H) 7.50 (m, 1 H) 7.72 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 455.2 $(M + H)^+$.

Example 2: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-ethyl]-4-methyl-benzamide



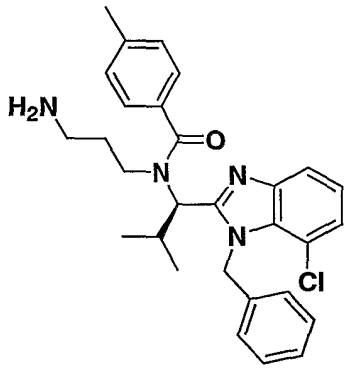
[0278] **Example 2** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ESI-MS: *m/z* 427.2 $(M + H)^+$.

Example 3: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide



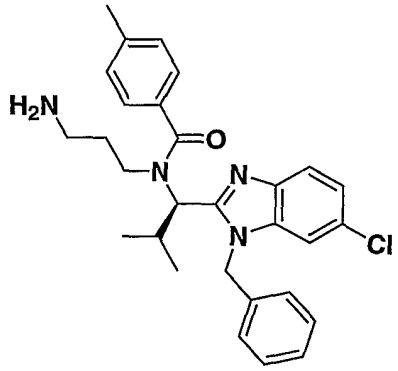
[0279] **Example 3** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ESI-MS: *m/z* 441.2 (M +H)$^+$.

Example 4: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-7-chloro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide



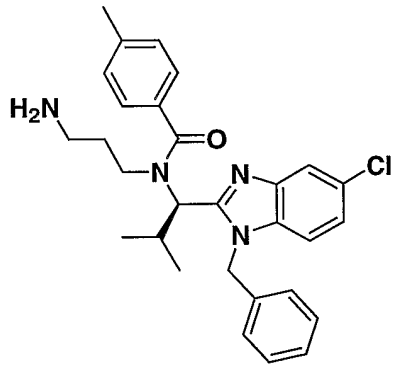
[0280] **Example 4** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ESI-MS: *m/z* 489.2 (M + H)$^+$.

Example 5: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-6-chloro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide



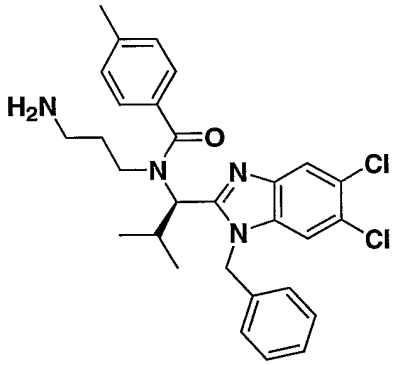
[0281] **Example 5** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ESI-MS: *m/z* 489.2 (M +H)$^+$.

Example 6: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-5-chloro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide



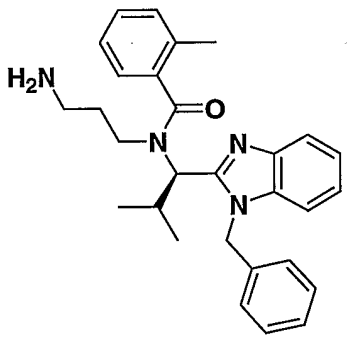
[0282] **Example 6** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ESI-MS: *m/z* 489.2 (M +H)$^+$.

Example 7: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-5,6-dichloro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide



[0283] **Example 7** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ESI-MS: *m/z* 523.2 (M +H)$^+$.

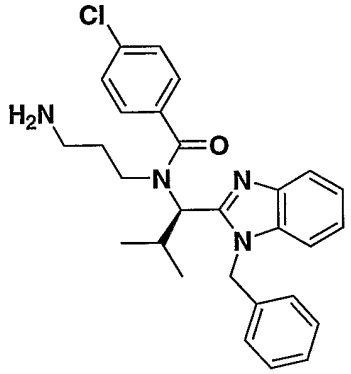
Example 8: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-2-methyl-benzamide



[0284] **Example 8** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.56 (m, 1 H) 0.73 (m, 3 H) 1.08 (m, 4 H) 1.96 (m, 2 H) 2.19 (s, 3 H)

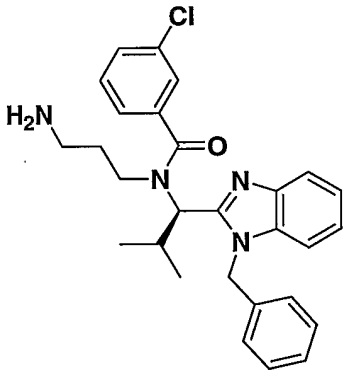
2.85 (m, 1 H) 3.16 (m, 2 H) 5.49 – 5.73 (dd, 2 H) 5.83 (d, 1 H) 7.13 (m, 2 H) 7.21 – 7.38 (band, 9 H) 7.53 (m, 1 H) 7.71 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 455.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 9: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-chloro-benzamide



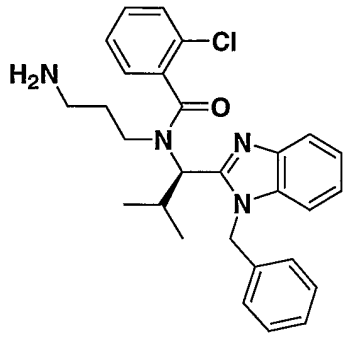
[0285] **Example 9** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.63 (m, 1 H) 0.74 (m, 3 H) 1.02 (m, 3 H) 1.16 (m, 1 H) 2.04 (m, 2 H) 2.83 (m, 1 H) 3.22 (m, 2 H) 5.59 (dd, 2 H) 5.79 (d, 1 H) 7.08 (m, 2 H) 7.14 – 7.38 (band, 7 H) 7.44 (m, 2 H) 7.52 (m, 1 H) 7.72 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 475.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 10: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-chloro-benzamide



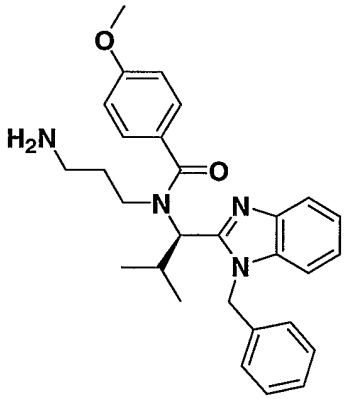
[0286] **Example 10** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.66 (m, 1 H) 0.77 (m, 3 H) 1.03 (m, 3 H) 1.14 (m, 1H) 2.04 (m, 2 H) 2.83 (m, 1 H) 3.20 (m, 2 H) 5.60 (dd, 2 H) 5.80 (d, 1 H) 7.06 – 7.15 (band, 4 H) 7.22 – 7.42 (band, 6 H) 7.49 (m, 2 H) 7.73 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 475.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 11: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-2-chloro-benzamide



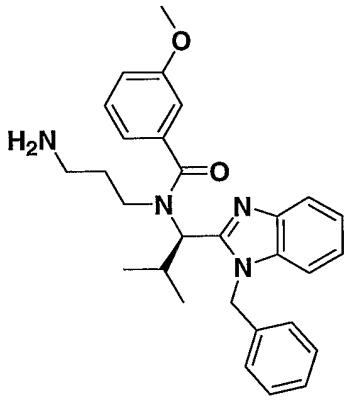
[0287] **Example 11** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.58 (m, 1 H) 0.75 (m, 3 H) 1.06 (m, 3 H) 1.22 (m, 1 H) 2.00 (m, 2H) 2.85 (m, 1 H) 3.09 (m, 1 H) 3.22 (m, 1 H) 5.51 (tt, 2 H) 5.79 (m, 1 H) 7.13 (m, 2 H) 7.21 – 7.58 (band, 10 H) 7.73 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 475.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 12: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methoxy-benzamide



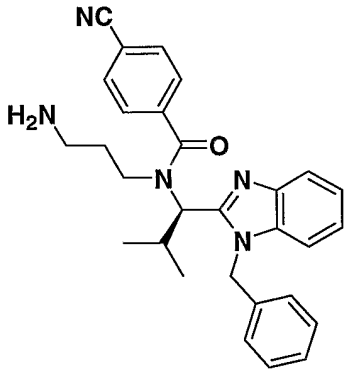
[0288] **Example 12** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.58 (m, 1 H) 0.75 (m, 3 H) 1.06 (m, 4 H) 2.01 (m, 1 H) 2.82 (m, 1 H) 3.27 (m, 2 H) 3.78 (s, 3 H) 5.60 (dd, 2 H) 5.81 (d, 1 H) 6.93 (m, 2 H) 7.07 – 7.35 (band, 9 H) 7.48 (m, 1 H) 7.71 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 471.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 13: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-methoxy-benzamide



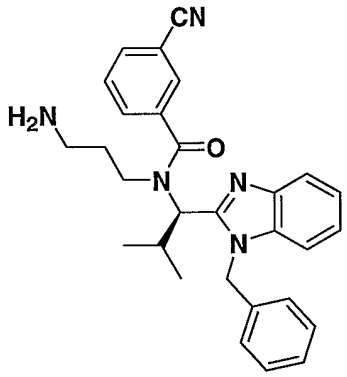
[0289] **Example 13** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ESI-MS: *m/z* 471.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 14: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-cyano-benzamide



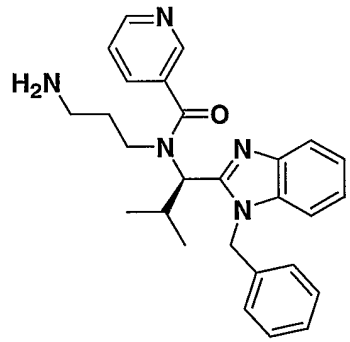
[0290] **Example 14** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.56 (m, 1 H) 0.75 (m, 3 H) 1.04 (s, 4 H) 2.00 (m, 2 H) 2.84 (m, 1 H) 3.20 (m, 2 H) 5.59 (dd, 2 H) 5.78 (d, 1 H) 7.09 (m, 2 H) 7.22 – 7.40 (band, 7 H) 7.53(m, 1 H) 7.72 (m, 1 H) 7.87 (m, 2 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 466.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 15: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-cyano-benzamide



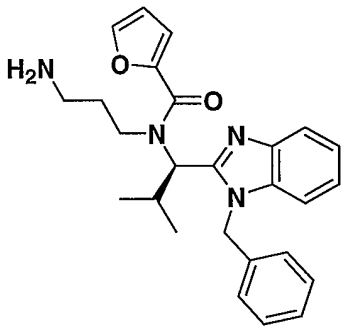
[0291] **Example 15** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.64 (m, 1 H) 0.78 (m, 3 H) 1.07 (m, 4 H) 2.04 (m, 2 H) 2.84 (m, 1 H) 3.21 (m, 2 H) 5.54 (m, 1 H) 5.66 (m, 1 H) 5.79 (m, 1 H) 7.07 (m, 2 H) 7.23 – 7.37 (band, 5 H) 7.44 – 7.61 (band, 4 H) 7.73 (m, 1 H) 7.87 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 466.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 16: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-nicotinamide



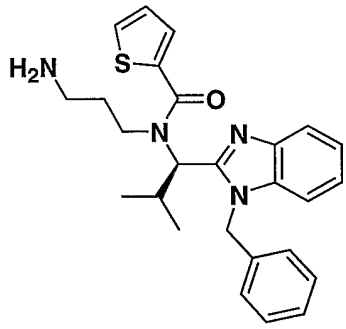
[0292] **Example 16** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.56 (m, 1 H) 0.78 (m, 3 H) 1.04 (m, 4 H) 1.97 (m, 2 H) 2.83 (m, 1 H) 3.24 (m, 2 H) 5.61 (dd, 2 H) 5.81 (d, 1 H) 7.08 (d, 2 H) 7.23 – 7.36 (band, 5 H) 7.41 (m, 1 H) 7.53 (m, 1 H) 7.60 (m, 1 H) 7.72 (m, 1 H) 8.34 (m, 1 H) 8.60 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 442.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 17: (R)-Furan-2-carboxylic acid (3-amino-propyl)-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-amide



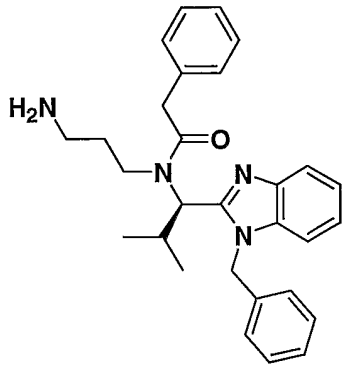
[0293] **Example 17** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.68 (m, 4 H) 0.88 (d, 3 H) 1.28 (m, 1 H) 2.26 (m, 2 H) 2.81 (m, 1 H) 3.46 (m, 1 H) 3.75 (m, 1 H) 5.52 (dd, 2 H) 5.78 (d, 1 H) 6.62 (s, 1 H) 7.09 (m, 3 H) 7.20 – 7.30 (band, 5 H) 7.51 (m, 1 H) 7.74 (m, 1 H) 7.84 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 431.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 18: (R)-Thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (3-amino-propyl)-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo-imidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-amide



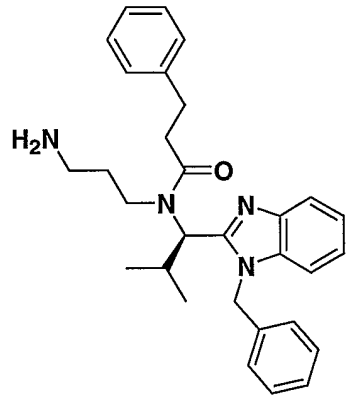
[0294] **Example 18** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.71 (m, 4 H) 0.95 (m, 3 H) 1.31 (s, 1 H) 2.20 (s, 2 H) 2.83 (m, 1 H) 3.49 (m, 1 H) 3.68 (m, 1 H) 5.54 (dd, 2 H) 5.60 (d, 1 H) 7.07 (m, 3 H) 7.20 – 7.31 (band, 5 H) 7.50 (m, 2 H) 7.74 (m, 2 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 447.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 19: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-2-phenyl-acetamide



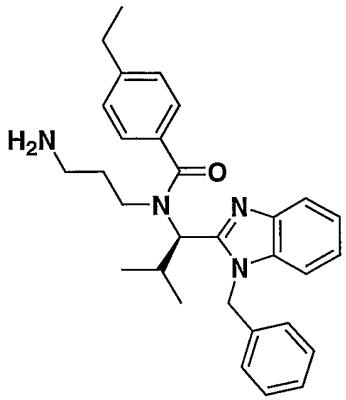
[0295] **Example 19** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6 δ ppm 0.65 (d, 3 H) 0.77 (d, 3 H) 1.40 (m, 1 H) 2.37 (t, 2 H) 2.71 (m, 1 H) 3.25 (m, 1 H) 3.50 (m, 2 H) 3.78 (d, 1 H) 5.43 (dd, 2 H) 5.67 (d, 1 H) 7.04 (d, 2 H) 7.18 – 7.33 (band, 10 H) 7.49 (m, 1 H) 7.70 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 455.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 20: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-phenyl-propionamide



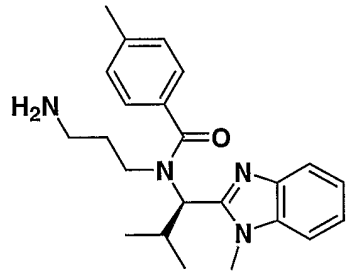
[0296] **Example 20** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.63 (m, 1 H) 0.70 (d, 3 H) 0.77 (d, 3 H) 1.29 (m, 1 H) 2.35 (m, 3 H) 2.63 - 2.86 (band, 5 H) 3.14 (m, 1 H) 5.39 (dd, 2 H) 5.69 (d, 1 H) 7.02 (d, 2 H) 7.14 - 7.34 (band, 10 H) 7.47 (m, 1 H) 7.71 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 469.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 21: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-ethyl-benzamide



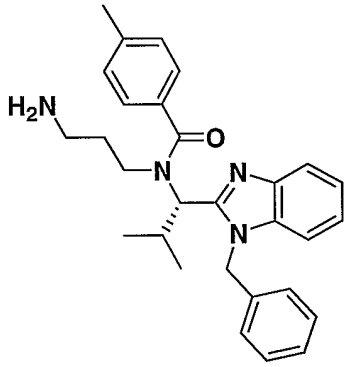
[0297] **Example 21** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.75 (m, 4 H) 1.02 (d, 3 H) 1.22 (m, 1 H) 2.01 (t, 3 H) 2.62 (m, 3 H) 2.83 (m, 1 H) 3.21 (m, 3 H) 5.61 (dd, 2 H) 5.82 (d, 1 H) 7.07 (m, 4 H) 7.18 – 7.35 (band, 5 H) 7.50 (m, 1 H) 7.71 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 469.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 22: (R)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-4-methyl-*N*-[2-methyl-1-(1-methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-propyl]-benzamide



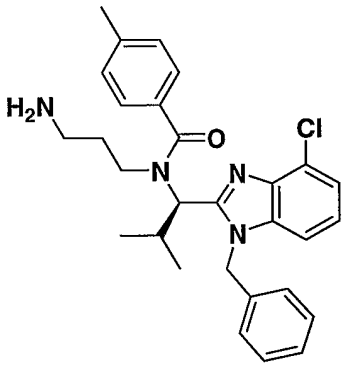
[0298] **Example 22** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.96 (m, 4 H) 1.08 (m, 3 H) 1.84 (m, 2 H) 2.32 (s, 3 H) 3.14 (m, 2 H) 3.28 (s, 1 H) 3.82 (s, 3 H) 5.80 (m, 1 H) 7.18 –7.29 (band, 6 H) 7.56 (m, 1 H) 7.66 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 379.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 23: (S)-*N*-(3-Amino-propyl)-*N*-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide



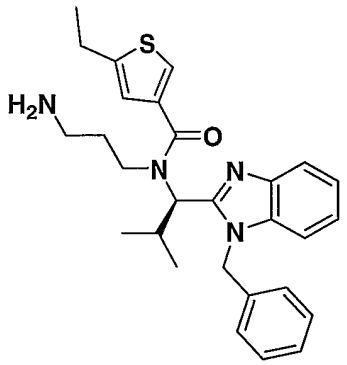
[0299] **Example 23** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.52 (m, 1 H) 0.78 (d, 3 H) 1.04 (m, 4 H) 1.94 (t, 2 H) 2.31 (s, 3 H) 2.85 (m, 1 H) 3.22 (m, 2 H) 5.61 (dd, 2 H) 5.82 (d, 1 H) 7.09(m, 4 H) 7.18 - 7.37 (band, 7 H) 7.50 (m, 1 H) 7.72 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 455.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 24: (R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-chloro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide



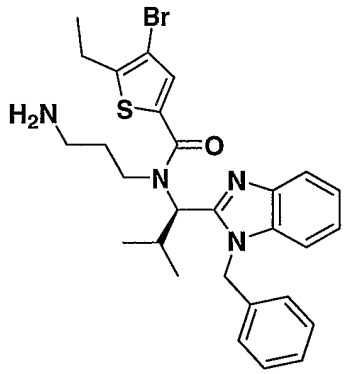
[0300] **Example 24** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ESI-MS: *m/z* 489.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 25: (R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-5-ethylthiophene-3-carboxamide



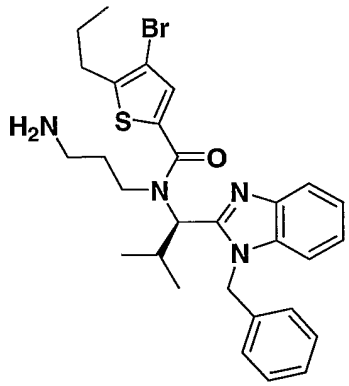
[0301] **Example 25** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.61 (m, 1 H) 0.78 (d, 3 H) 1.00 (d, 3 H) 1.12 (m, 1 H) 1.22 (t, 4 H) 2.06 (t, 2 H) 2.46 (s, 1 H) 2.80 (m, 3 H) 5.58 (dd, 2 H) 5.81 (d, 1 H) 6.76 (s, 1 H) 7.09 (d, 2 H) 7.23 – 7.39 (band, 5 H) 7.44 – 7.53 (band, 2 H) 7.73 (s, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 475.2 (M + H)$^+$.

Example 26: (R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-bromo-5-ethylthiophene-2-carboxamide



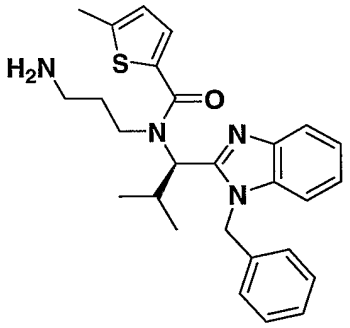
[0302] **Example 26** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D6) δ ppm 0.72 (m, 4 H) 0.92 (d, 3 H) 1.21 (m, 3 H) 1.34 (m, 1 H) 2.25 (m, 2 H) 2.75 (m, 3 H) 3.46 (m, 1 H) 3.69 (m, 1 H) 5.51 (dd, 2 H) 5.77 (d, 1 H) 7.04 (m, 2 H) 7.19 – 7.31 (band, 5 H) 7.52 (m, 2 H) 7.73 (d, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 553.6 (M + H)$^+$.

Example 27: (R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-bromo-5-propylthiophene-2-carboxamide



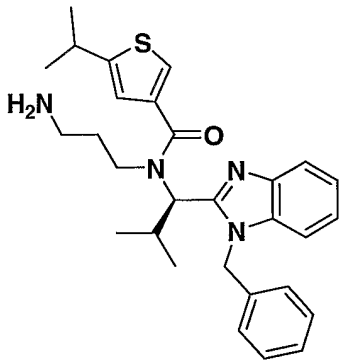
[0303] **Example 27** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D6) δ ppm 0.74 (m, 4 H) 0.93 (m, 5 H) 1.31 (m, 1 H) 1.62 (m, 2 H) 2.26 (m, 2 H) 2.72 (t, 3 H) 2.83 (m, 1 H) 3.48 (m, 1 H) 3.73 (m, 1 H) 5.50 (dd, 2 H) 5.81 (m, 2 H) 7.04 (s, 2 H) 7.18 – 7.32 (band, 5 H) 7.53 (m, 2 H) 7.74 (m 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 566.6 $(M + H)^+$.

Example 28: (R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-5-methylthiophene-2-carboxamide



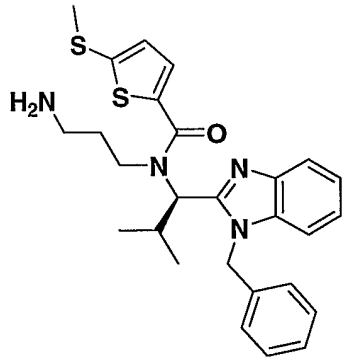
[0304] **Example 28** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.65 (m, 1 H) 0.73 (d, 3H) 0.95 (m, 4 H) 2.23 (m, 2 H) 2.47 (s, 3 H) 2.85 (m, 1 H) 3.51 (m, 1 H) 3.71 (m, 1 H) 5.54 (dd, 2 H) 5.81 (d, 1 H) 6.82 (m, 2 H) 7.09 (m, 2 H) 7.23 – 7.40 (band, 4 H) 7.51 (m, 2 H) 7.74 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 461.2 $(M + H)^+$.

Example 29: (R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-5-isopropylthiophene-3-carboxamide



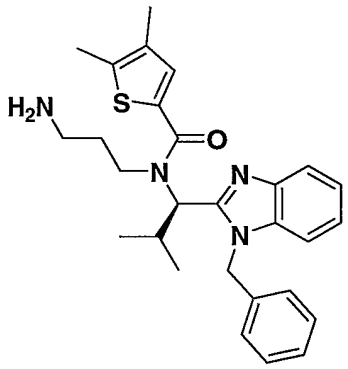
[0305] **Example 29** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.79 (d, 3 H) 0.85 (m, 1 H) 0.99 (d, 3 H) 1.25 (m, 7 H) 2.07 (t, 2 H) 2.46 (s, 2 H) 2.82 (m, 1 H) 3.13 (m, 1 H) 5.58 (dd, 2 H) 5.78 (d, 1 H) 6.75 (s, 1 H) 7.09 (d, 2 H) 7.21 – 7.39 (band, 4 H) 7.49 (m, 2 H) 7.73 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 489.2 $(M + H)^+$.

Example 30: (R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-5-(methylthio)thiophene-2-carboxamide



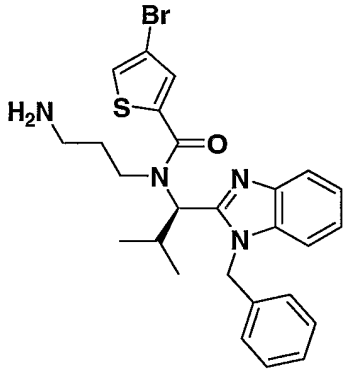
[0306] **Example 30** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.63 (m, 1 H) 0.74 (d, 3 H) 0.93 (d, 3 H) 1.23 (m, 3 H) 1.31 (m, 1 H) 2.21 (m, 2 H) 2.83 (m, 1 H) 2.94 (q, 2 H) 3.47 (m, 1 H) 3.68 (m, 1 H) 5.53 (dd, 2 H) 5.78 (d, 1 H) 7.04 (m, 3 H) 7.19 – 7.31 (band, 5 H) 7.42 – 7.55 (band, 2 H) 7.74 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 507.7 $(M + H)^+$.

Example 31: (R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4,5-dimethylthiophene-2-carboxamide



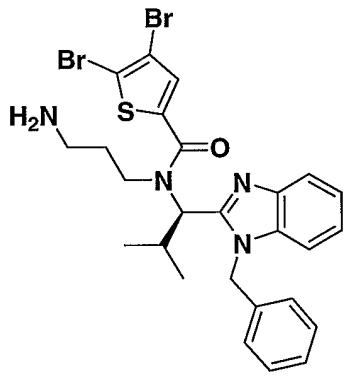
[0307] **Example 31** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.70 (m, 4 H) 0.92 (d, 3 H) 1.35 (m, 1 H) 2.06 (s, 3 H) 2.23 (s, 2 H) 2.30 (s, 3 H) 2.81 (m, 1 H) 3.49 (m, 1 H) 3.69 (m, 1 H) 5.53 (m, 2 H) 5.77 (m, 1 H) 7.07 (m, 2 H) 7.19 – 7.31 (band, 6 H) 7.50 (m, 1 H) 7.72 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 475.2 $(M + H)^+$.

Example 32: (R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-bromothiophene-2-carboxamide



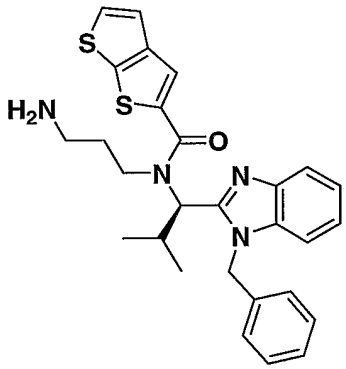
[0308] **Example 32** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.72 (band, 4 H) 0.93 (d, 3 H) 1.23 (m, 1 H) 2.20 (m, 2H) 2.80 (m, 1 H) 3.47 (m, 1 H) 3.68 (m, 1 H) 5.53 (dd, 2 H) 5.78 (d, 1 H) 7.04 (d, 2 H) 7.19 – 7.31 (band, 5 H) 7.51 (m, 1 H) 7.60 (s, 1 H) 7.73 (m, 1 H) 7.90 (s, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 525.2 $(M + H)^+$.

Example 33: (R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4,5-dibromothiophene-2-carboxamide



[0309] **Example 33** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.72 (band, 4 H) 0.93 (d, 3 H) 1.40 (m, 1 H) 2.32 (m, 2H) 2.79 (m, 1 H) 3.49 (m, 1 H) 3.70 (m, 1 H) 5.51 (dd, 2 H) 5.74 (d, 1 H) 7.01 (m, 2 H) 7.18 – 7.30 (band, 5 H) 7.53 (m, 1 H) 7.63 (s, 1 H) 7.74 (m, 1 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 603.2 $(M + H)^+$.

Example 34: (R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)thieno[2,3-b]thiophene-2-carboxamide



[0310] **Example 34** was prepared analogously to **Example 1**. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-D_6) δ ppm 0.70 (band, 4 H) 0.95 (m, 3 H) 1.45 (m, 1 H) 2.30 (m, 2H) 2.83 (m, 1 H) 3.57 (m, 1 H) 3.78 (m, 1 H) 5.54 (dd, 2 H) 5.80 (m, 1 H) 6.95 - 7.35 (band, 8 H) 7.51 (m, 1 H) 7.59 - 7.88 (band, 3 H). ESI-MS: *m/z* 503.2 $(M + H)^+$.

[0311] As used herein the symbols and conventions used in these processes, schemes and examples are consistent with those used in the contemporary scientific literature, for example, the Journal of the American Chemical Society or the Journal of Biological Chemistry. Standard single-letter or three-letter abbreviations are generally used to designate amino acid residues, which are assumed to be in the L-configuration unless otherwise noted. Unless otherwise noted, all starting materials were obtained from

commercial suppliers and used without further purification. Specifically, the following abbreviations may be used in the examples and throughout the specification:

g (grams)	mg (milligrams)
L (liters)	mL (milliliters)
μL (microliters)	psi (pounds per square inch)
M (molar)	mM (millimolar)
i.v. (intravenous)	Hz (Hertz)
MHz (megahertz)	mol (moles)
mmol (millimoles)	RT (ambient temperature)
min (minutes);h (hours)	mp (melting point)
TLC (thin layer chromatography)	Tr (retention time)
RP (reverse phase)	MeOH (methanol)
i-PrOH (isopropanol)	TEA (triethylamine)
TFA (trifluoroacetic acid)	TFAA (trifluoroacetic anhydride)
THF (tetrahydrofuran)	DMSO (dimethylsulfoxide)
EtOAc (ethyl acetate)	DME (1,2-dimethoxyethane)
DCM (dichloromethane)	DCE (dichloroethane)
DMF (N,N-dimethylformamide)	DMPU (N,N'-dimethylpropyleneurea)
CDI (1,1-carbonyldiimidazole)	IBCF (isobutyl chloroformate)
HOAc and AcOH (acetic acid)	HOSu (N-hydroxysuccinimide)
HOBT (1-hydroxybenzotriazole)	Et_2O (diethyl ether)
EDCI (ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride)	BOC (tert-butyloxycarbonyl)
FMOC (9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)	DCC (dicyclohexylcarbodiimide)
CBZ (benzyloxycarbonyl)	Ac (acetyl)
atm (atmosphere)	TMSE (2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl)
TMS (trimethylsilyl)	TIPS (triisopropylsilyl)
TBS (t-butyldimethylsilyl)	DMAP (4-dimethylaminopyridine)
Me (methyl)	OMe (methoxy)
Et (ethyl)	
tBu (tert-butyl)	SPA (Scintillation Proximity Assay)

BOP (bis(2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl)phosphinic chloride)	TBAF (tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride)
mCPBA (meta-chloroperbenzoic acid	ATP (Adenosine Triphophatase)
BSA (Bovin Serum Albumin)	EDTA (Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid)
NaOAc (sodium acetate)	MOPS (Morpholinepropanesulfonic acid)
HPLC (high pressure liquid chromatography)	

[0312] All references to ether or Et_2O are to diethyl ether; brine refers to a saturated aqueous solution of NaCl. Unless otherwise indicated, all temperatures are expressed in °C (degrees Centigrade). All reactions conducted under an inert atmosphere at RT unless otherwise noted.

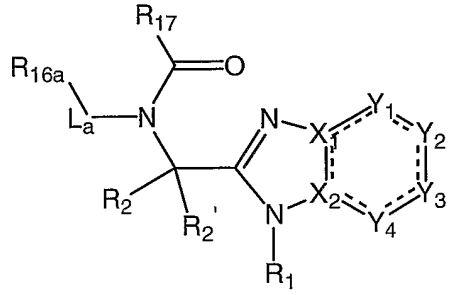
[0313] ^1H NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker Avance 400. Chemical shifts are expressed in parts per million (ppm). Coupling constants are in units of hertz (Hz). Splitting patterns describe apparent multiplicities and are designated as s (singlet), d (doublet), t (triplet), q (quartet), m (multiplet), br (broad).

[0314] Low-resolution mass spectra (MS) and compound purity data were acquired on a Waters ZQ LC/MS single quadrupole system equipped with electrospray ionization (ESI) source, UV detector (220 and 254 nm), and evaporative light scattering detector (ELSD). Thin-layer chromatography was performed on 0.25 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F-254), visualized with UV light, 5% ethanolic phosphomolybdic acid, Ninhydrin or p-anisaldehyde solution. Flash column chromatography was performed on silica gel (230-400 mesh, Merck).

[0315] It will be apparent to those skilled in the art that various modifications and variations can be made to the compounds, compositions, kits, and methods of the present invention without departing from the spirit or scope of the invention. Thus, it is intended that the present invention cover the modifications and variations of this invention provided they come within the scope of the appended claims and their equivalents.

We claim:

1. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl,

(C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

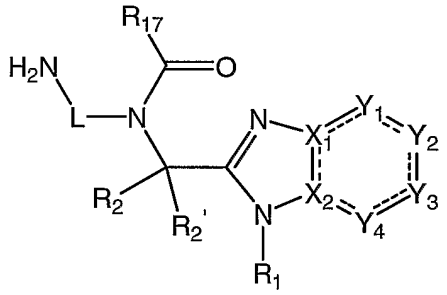
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, perhalo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

with the provisos that L_a is not ethylene when R_{16a} is dimethylamino and L_a is not hexyl when R_{16a} is a 2-substituted pyridin-5-yl.

2. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl,

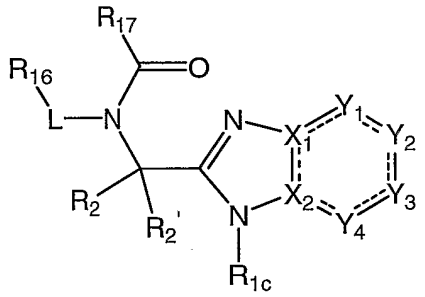
(C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

3. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain

of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl,

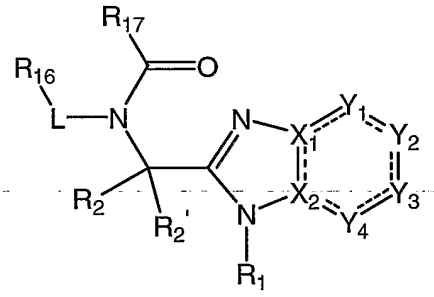
thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl,

with the proviso that R_{17} is not 3-chloro-benzo[b]thiophene-2-yl when R_{1c} is a 2-piperidinylmethyl-phenyl-methyl.

4. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d} and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

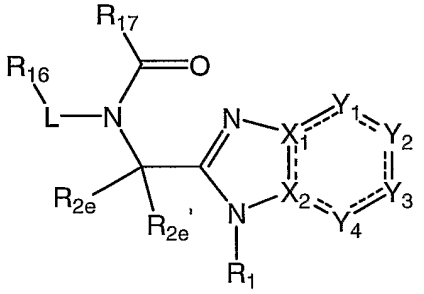
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro,

cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

5. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl,

(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl,

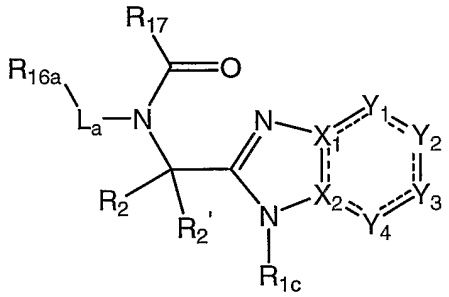
(C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

6. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain

of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

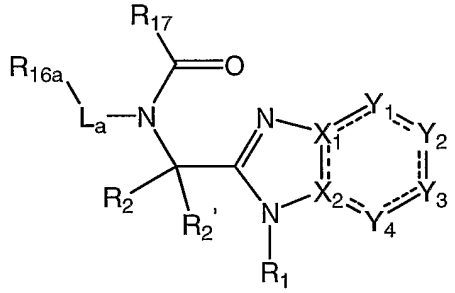
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl,

(C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

7. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

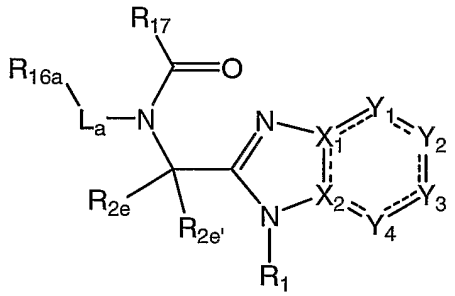
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl,

(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

8. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino

group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

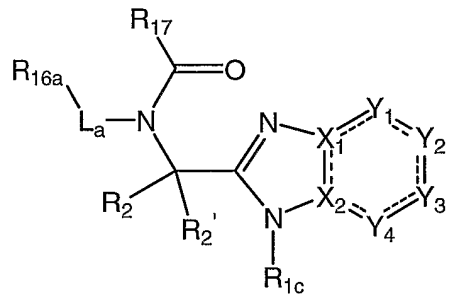
R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

9. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl,

(C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

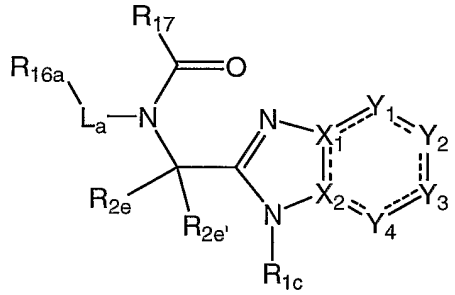
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl,

carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

10. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl,

heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl,

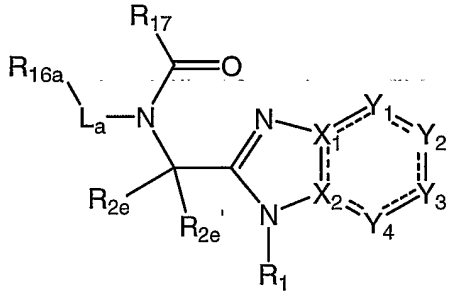
halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

11. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy,

(C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

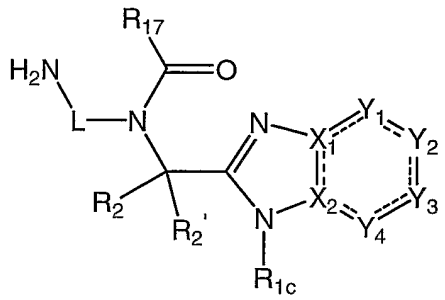
R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

12. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl,

(C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

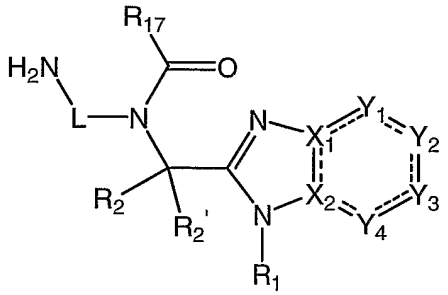
R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

13. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl,

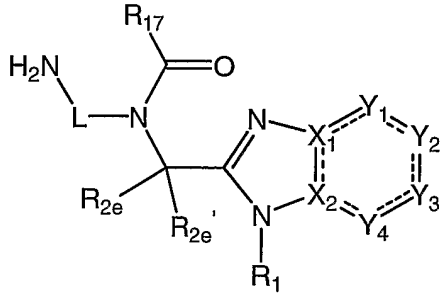
halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

14. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

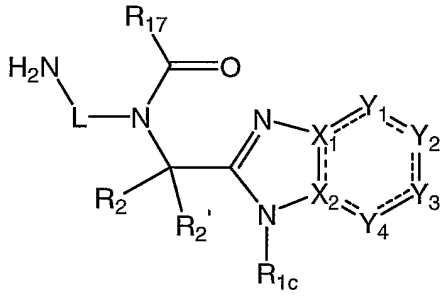
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl,

amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

15. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

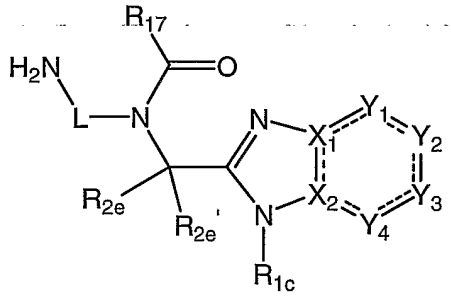
R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

16. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of CR_6R_6', NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_6' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of CR_7R_7', NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_7' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of CR_8R_8', NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_8' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of CR_9R_9', NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_9' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_6', R_7, R_7', R_8, R_8', R_9, and R_9' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

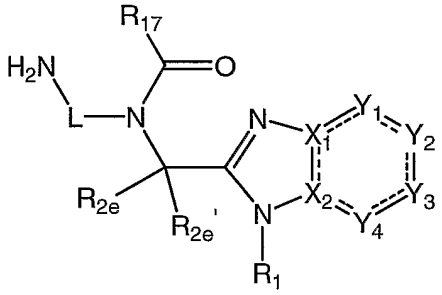
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl,

amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

17. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

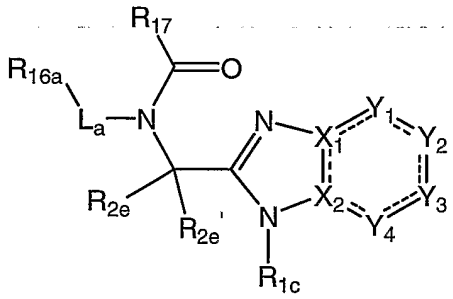
R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

18. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

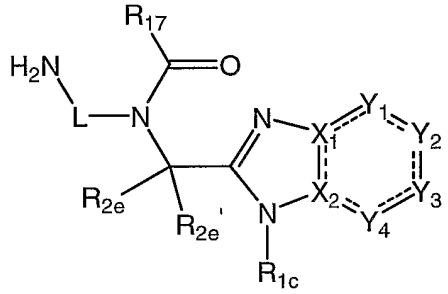
R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

19. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

X_1 and X_2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of CR_{18} and N, with the proviso that R_{18} is absent when the carbon to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_1 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{6d}R_{6d}'$, NR_{23}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{6d}' and R_{23} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_2 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{7d}R_{7d}'$, NR_{24}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{7d}' and R_{24} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_3 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{8d}R_{8d}'$, NR_{25}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{8d}' and R_{25} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

Y_4 is selected from the group consisting of $CR_{9d}R_{9d}'$, NR_{26}, CO, S, SO, SO_2, and O, with the proviso that R_{9d}' and R_{26} are each absent when the atom to which it is bound forms part of a double bond;

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{6d}', R_{7d}, R_{7d}', R_{8d}, R_{8d}', R_{9d}, and R_{9d}' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

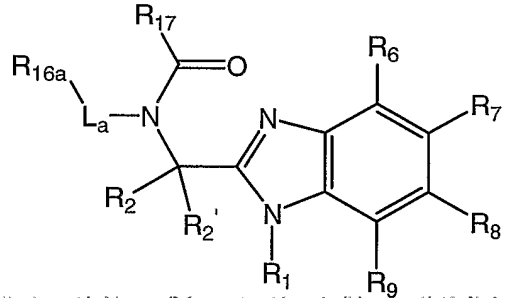
R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-5})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl,

thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, carbonyl, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino(C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

20. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

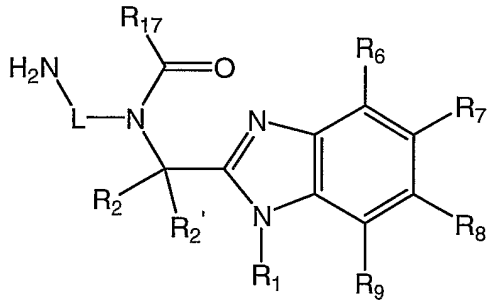
R_{16a} is an unsubstituted or substituted amino;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3_7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

with the provisos that L_a is not ethyl when R_{16a} is dimethylamino and L_a is not hexyl when R_{16a} is a 2-substituted pyridine-5-yl.

21. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

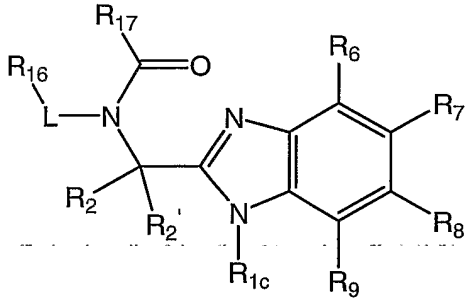
R_6, R_7, R_8 and R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted,

or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

22. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

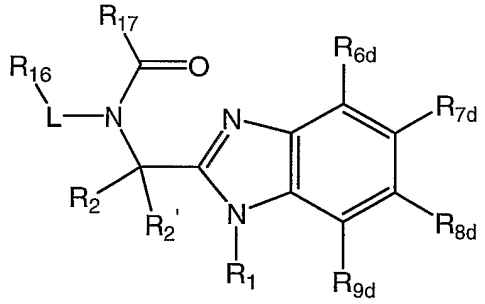
R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

with the proviso that R_{17} is not 3-chloro-benzo[b]thiophene-2-yl when R_1 is a 2-piperidinylmethyl-phenyl-methyl.

23. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d} and R_{9d} are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl,

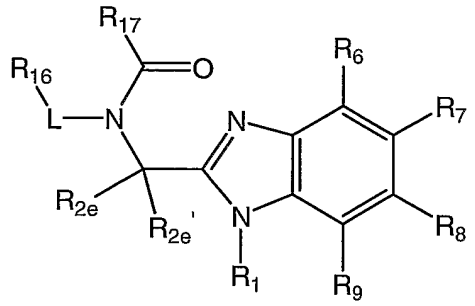
cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring, with the proviso that at least one of R_{6d}, R_{7d}, R_{8d}, and R_{9d} is not H;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

24. A compound comprising the formula



wherein:

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid;

R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted,

or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring;

R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, and amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

25. The compound of any one of Claims 1-19, wherein X_1 and X_2 are both C and form part of a double bond.

26. The compound of any one of Claims 1-19, wherein Y_1 is CR_6 and forms part of a double bond.

27. The compound of any one of Claims 1-19, wherein Y_2 is CR_7 and forms part of a double bond.

28. The compound of any one of Claims 1-19, wherein Y_3 is CR_8 and forms part of a double bond.

29. The compound of any one of Claims 1-19, wherein Y_4 is CR_9 and forms part of a double bond.

30. The compound of any one of Claims 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, and 23, wherein R_1 is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

31. The compound of any one of Claims 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, and 23, wherein R_1 is selected from the group consisting of methyl, benzyl, thiophene-yl-methyl, and pyridinylmethyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

32. The compound of any one of Claims 3, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 19 and 22, wherein R_{1c} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

33. The compound of any one of Claims 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, and 23, wherein R_1 is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

34. The compound of any one of Claims 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, and 23, wherein R_1 is selected from the group consisting of benzyl, phenyl, methylthiophene-yl, and methylfuranyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

35. The compound of any one of Claims 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, and 23, wherein R_1 is selected from the group consisting of methyl, ethyl, propyl, methoxymethyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxymethyl, ethoxyethyl, phenyl, 4-morpholinyl-(C_{2-6})alkenyl, 4-morpholin-4-yl-buten-2-yl, pyrrolidin-1-yl-(C_{2-6})alkenyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-halophenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, 2,4-di-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, 3,4-di-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkoxyphenyl, 2-(C_{1-3})alkyl-3-halophenyl, 2,4-di-halophenyl, 3,4-di-halophenyl, 2-(C_{1-3})alkyl-4-halophenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkylbenzyl, 2,4-di-(C_{1-3})alkylbenzyl, 3,4-di-(C_{1-3})alkylbenzyl, 3 or 4-(C_{1-3})alkoxybenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-halobenzyl, 2-(C_{1-3})alkyl-3-halobenzyl, 2,4-di-halobenzyl, 3,4-di-halobenzyl, 2-(C_{1-3})alkyl-4-halobenzyl, and (C_{1-5})alkoxycarbonyl-(C_{1-6})alkyl, each optionally further substituted.

36. The compound of any one of Claims 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, and 23, wherein R_1 is selected from the group consisting of naphthyl, naphthalen(C_{1-3})alkyl, 2-tetrahydrofuran-methyl-, piperidinyl, piperidino(C_{1-3})alkyl, 2-imidazol-1-ylmethyl-benzyl, 4-morpholinyl, 4-morpholino(C_{1-3})alkyl, 4-piperazinyl, 2-piperidin-1-ylmethyl-benzyl, 2-(3,3-dimetyl-piperidin-1-ylmethyl)-benzyl, 2-diethylaminomethyl-benzyl, 2-((ethyl-methyl-amino)methyl)-benzyl, 2-(4-methyl-piperidin-1-ylmethyl)-benzyl, (2-morpholin-4-yl-methylbenzyl), 2-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-ylmethyl)-benzyl, 4-piperazino(C_{1-3})alkyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolidino(C_{1-3})alkyl, perhydropyrrolizinyl, perhydropyrrolizino(C_{1-3})alkyl, 1,4-diazaperhydroepinyl, 1,4-diazaperhydroepinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, 1,3-dioxanyl, 1,4-dioxanyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, 1,3-dioxanyl, and 1,4-dioxanyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

37. The compound of any one of Claims 1-36, wherein R_2 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and (C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

38. The compound of any one of Claims 1-36, wherein R_2 is selected from the group consisting of methyl, ethyl and propyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

39. The compound of any one of Claims 1-38, wherein R_2' is hydrogen.

40. The compound of any one of Claims 1-36, wherein R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each independently selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-10})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted.

41. The compound of any one of Claims 1-36, wherein R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or the side chain of an amino acid.

42. The compound of any one of Claims 1-36, wherein R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted.

43. The compound of any one of Claims 1-36, wherein R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of an unsubstituted or substituted (R) or (S) (C_{1-5})alkyl.

44. The compound of any one of Claims 1-36, wherein R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of an unsubstituted or substituted (R) (C_{1-5})alkyl.

45. The compound of any one of Claims 1-44, wherein the stereogenic center to which R_2 and R_2' are attached is in the R configuration.

46. The compound of any one of Claims 5, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16-19, and 24, wherein R_{2e} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-10})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and the side chain of an amino acid.

47. The compound of any one of Claims 5, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16-19, and 24, wherein R_{2e}' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-10})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl,

hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_{2e} and R_{2e}' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered ring, each substituted or unsubstituted.

48. The compound of any one of Claims 1-47, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of aryl (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, haloaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, (C_{1-6})alkoxyaryl, cyanoaryl, heteroaryl, haloheteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkyl heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkyl-thio-heteroaryl, and heterobicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

49. The compound of any one of Claims 1-47, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, (C_{9-12})bicycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})bicycloalkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-12})cycloalkyl(C_{1-10})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

50. The compound of any one of Claims 1-19, wherein R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, nitro, cyano, thio, hydroxy, alkoxy, carbonyl, amino, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, sulfonamido, imino, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, (C_{1-10})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, amino (C_{1-10})alkyl, imino(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{9-12})bicycloaryl, and hetero(C_{4-12})bicycloaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

51. The compound of any one of Claims 1-19, wherein R_{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, and (C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

52. The compound of any one of Claims 1-19, wherein R_{23}, R_{24}, R_{25}, and R_{26} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_{1-10})alkylamino, (C_{1-5})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, halo(C_{1-10})alkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

53. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is hydrogen or is selected from the group consisting of halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, (C_{1-15})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring.

54. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is hydrogen or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-15})alkyl, aryl, aryl(C_{1-3})alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-3})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted, $R_{14}O(C_{1-6})$alkyl where R_{14} is H or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, aryl(C_{1-3})alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-3})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted, (C_{1-3})alkoxyCO(C_{1-3})alkyl, [(C_{1-3})alkoxy(C_{1-3})alkyl]$_{1-3}$, aryl[(C_{1-3})alkoxy(C_{1-3})alkyl]$_{1-3}$, [(C_{1-3})alkoxy(C_{1-3})alkyl]$_{1-3}$aryl, and [(C_{1-3})alkoxy(C_{1-3})alkyl]$_{1-3}$aryl, each substituted or unsubstituted, or $R_{14}R_{15}N(C_{1-6})$alkyl where R_{14} and R_{15} are each independently H or (C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, aryl(C_{1-3})alkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-3})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

55. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of styrenyl, naphthyl, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylbenzyl, and 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkoxybenzyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

56. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, methylenedioxyphenyl, biphenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylphenyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-halophenyl, 2- or 4-CN-phenyl, 3- or 4-NO_2-phenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-MeO-phenyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-CF_3-phenyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-CF_3O-phenyl, 2- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylSO_2phenyl, 2- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylSOphenyl, 2- or 4-[(C_{1-4})alkylOCO]phenyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5- or 2,6-dihalophenyl, 3,4-dihalophenyl, 3,5-dihalophenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-carboxyphenyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5- or 2,6-, or 3,5-di(C_{1-4})alkylphenyl, 3,5-di(C_{1-4})alkoxyphenyl, 3,5-di(CF_3)-phenyl, perfluoro(C_{1-4})alkylphenyl, and F_5-phenyl, each further substituted or unsubstituted.

57. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-5})alkylHNCH$_2$-, arylNHCH$_2$-, alkylaryl HNCH$_2$-, heteroarylHNCH$_2$-, and alkylheteroarylHNCH$_2$-, each substituted or unsubstituted.

58. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-5})alkylNH-, $((C_{1-5})\text{alkyl})_2$N, $((C_{1-5})\text{alkyl})_2NCH_2$-, phenyl-NH-, phenyl-N$(C_{1-5})$alkyl -, 2-, 3-, or 4-halophenyl-NH-, and 2-, 3-, or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylphenyl-NH-, each substituted or unsubstituted.

59. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of styrenyl-CH$_2$-, and naphthyl-CH$_2$-, each substituted or unsubstituted.

60. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of benzyl, methylenedioxybenzyl, biphenyl-CH$_2$-, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylbenzyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-halobenzyl, 2- or 4-CN-benzyl, 3- or 4-NO$_2$-benzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-MeO-benzyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-CF$_3$-benzyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-CF$_3$O-benzyl, 2- or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylSO$_2$benzyl, 2- or 4-[(C_{1-4})alkylOCO]benzyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5- or 2,6-dihalobenzyl, 3,4-dihalobenzyl, 3,5-dihalobenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-carboxybenzyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5- or 2,6-, or 3,5-di(C_{1-4})alkylbenzyl, 3,5-di(C_{1-4})alkoxybenzyl, 3,5-di(CF$_3$)-benzyl, perfluoro(C_{1-4})alkylbenzyl, and F$_5$-benzyl, each further substituted or unsubstituted.

61. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-5})alkylNH-CH$_2$-, $((C_{1-5})\text{alkyl})_2NCH_2$-, phenyl-NH-CH$_2$-, phenyl-N$(C_{1-5})$alkyl-, 2-, 3-, or 4-halophenyl-NH-CH$_2$-, and 2-, 3-, or 4-(C_{1-5})alkylphenyl-NH-CH$_2$-, each substituted or unsubstituted.

62. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of 2-, 3- or 4-pyridyl, 2-(C_{1-4})alkyl-pyrid-5-yl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, quinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzimidazolyl, indolyl, furanyl, and tetrahydrofuranyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

63. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, and imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

64. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-10})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, and (C_{1-10})alkylhetero(C_{3-8})aryl, each substituted or unsubstituted, and wherein R_{11} is hydrogen or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-10})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, and (C_{1-10})alkylhetero(C_{3-8})aryl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

65. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-10})alkyl, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-10})alkylaryl, heteroaryl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, and (C_{1-10})alkylhetero(C_{3-8})aryl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

66. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-10})alkyl, aryl(C_{1-10})alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

67. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-3})alkyl, phenyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, phenyl, biphenyl, naphthyl, naphthyl(C_{1-3})alkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

68. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of 3- or 4-halophenyl, 2-(C_{1-3})alkyl-5-halophenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-halophenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-halobenzyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5-, or 3,4-dihalophenyl, 4-cyanophenyl, 4-(pyrrolidiny-1-yl)phenyl, 4-(C_{1-3})alkylSO_2phenyl, 4-(C_{1-3})alkylSOphenyl, 4-(C_{1-6})alkoxyphenyl, 2-, 3- or

4-(C_{1-3})alkylthiophenyl, 4-CF_3-thiophenyl, 4-(C_{1-3})alkylNH-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, 4-morpholin-4-yl-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, and 4-(piperidin-1-yl-(C_{1-3})alkyl)phenyl, each unsubstituted or further substituted.

69. The compound of any one of Claims 1-52, wherein R_{17} is selected from the group consisting of 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkylbenzyl, 8-halo-naphthalen-1-yl, napthalen-1-yl-CH=CH-, 2-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl-CH=CH-, 2,3-dihalophenyl-CH=CH-, 2,5-dihalophenyl, 2,6-dihalophenyl-CH=CH-, 2-halo-4,5-dimethoxyphenyl, 2-halo-3,4-dimethoxyphenyl, 3-halo-4-methoxyphenyl, 3-halo-4-(C_{1-3})alkylphenyl, 2-halo-5-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl, 2-, 3- or 4 (C_{1-3})alkoxyphenyl, phenylcyclopropyl-, 2-, 3- or 4-(C_{1-3})alkoxybenzyl, 3- or 4-cyanophenyl, 3- or 4-cyanobenzyl, 2- or 3-pyridyl, 2- or 3-furanyl, 2- or 3-thiophenyl, 3-halo-thiophen-2-yl, thieno[2,3-b]thiophenyl, 4,5-dihalo-isothiazole-3-yl, 3,6-dihalo-benzo[*b*]thiophen-2-yl, 5-halo-3-(C_{1-3})alkyl-benzo[*b*]thiophen-2-yl, 5-halo-thiophen-2-yl, 3-bromo-5-chloro-thiophen-2-yl, and 3-halo-benzo[*b*]thiophen-2-yl, each further substituted or unsubstituted.

70. The compound of any one of Claims 2-5, 12-17, 19, and 21-24, wherein L is a substituted or unsubstituted (C_{1-6})alkyl.

71. The compound of any one of Claims 2-5, 12-17, 19, and 21-24, wherein L is selected from the group consisting of methyl, ethyl, and propyl, each unsubstituted or substituted.

72. The compound of any one of Claims 2-5, 12-17, 19, and 21-24, wherein L is a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})heteroalkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl, each further substituted or unsubstituted.

73. The compound of any one of Claims 1, 6-11, 18, and 20, wherein L_a is an unsubstituted or substituted (C_{1-6})alkyl.

74. The compound of any one of Claims 1, 6-11, 18, and 20, wherein L_a is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, each further substituted or unsubstituted.

75. The compound of any one of Claims 2-5, 12-17, 19, and 21-24, wherein L is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_2-$, $-(CH_2)_2-$, $-(CH_2)_3-$, $-(CH_2)_4-$, $-(CH_2)_5-$, and $-(CH_2)_6-$, each substituted or unsubstituted.

76. The compound of any one of Claims 2-5, 12-17, 19, and 21-24, wherein L is selected from the group consisting of arylene, (C_{1-6})alkylarylene, aryl(C_{1-6})alkylene, heteroarylene, and (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-8})arylene, and hetero(C_{3-8})aryl(C_{1-6})alkylene, each substituted or unsubstituted.

77. The compound of any one of Claims 3-5 and 22-24, wherein R_{16} is a substituted or unsubstituted amino.

78. The compound of any one of Claims 3-5 and 22-24, wherein R_{16} is NH_2.

79. The compound of any one of Claims 3-5 and 22-24, wherein R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of 3-chloro-benzo[*b*]thiophene, 2,3-difluorophenyl, 4-methylthiophenyl, 2-ethoxyphenyl, 2-chloro-5-trifluoromethylphenyl, 1-naphthyl, 8-bromo-1-naphthyl, 3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl, 2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2,5-dichlorophenyl and 2-chlorothienyl, each further substituted or unsubstituted.

80. The compound of any one of Claims 3-5 and 22-24, wherein R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, -CH=CH-phenyl, phenylcyclopropyl-, pyridinyl,

quinolinyl, indolinyl, quinazolinyl, isothiazolyl, 1H-pyrazolyl, and thiophenyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

81. The compound of any one of Claims 3-5 and 22-24, wherein R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of methyl, i-propyl, t-butyl, $MeCO_2$-, -CO_2H, cyclohexyl, hydroxy, methoxy, -NH_2, -NHMe, -NMe_2, -NEt_2, -NH(i-propyl), -N(i-propyl)$_2$, -NHBoc, phenyl, 2-methyl-, 2-ethyl- or 2-methoxy-phenyl, 3-methyl-, 3-ethyl-, or 3-hydroxyphenyl, and 2,5-dimethyl or 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

82. The compound of any one of Claims 3-5 and 22-24, wherein R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of pyrrolidin-1-yl, pyrrolidin-2-yl, pyrrolidin-3-yl, N-methyl or N-ethylpyrrolidin-2-yl, pyrrolidin-2-one-1-yl, piperazin-1-yl, morpholin-1-yl, 3-pyridyl, 1H-indol-1-yl, 1H-imidazol-4-yl, 1H-imidazol-1-yl, tetrahydrofuran-2-yl-methyl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, piperidin-1-yl, 2-methylpiperidin-1-yl, piperidin-4-yl, piperidin-3-yl, piperidin-2-yl, and N-methylpiperidin-1-yl, each unsubstituted or further substituted.

83. The compound of any one of Claims 3-5 and 22-24, wherein -L-R_{16} together is selected from the group consisting of 3-dimethylamino-2,2-di(C_{1-3})alkylpropanyl, 4-di(C_{1-3})alkylamino-pentan-2-yl, 4-di(C_{1-3})alkylamino-1-cyclohexyl-pentanyl, 4-di(C_{1-3})alkylamino-ethyl, and N-benzyl-piperidin-4-yl, each unsubstituted or further substituted.

84. The compound of any one of Claims 1-3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14-16, 20-22 and 24, wherein R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, a substituted or unsubstituted (C_{1-6})alkyl, and cyano.

85. The compound of any one of Claims 1-3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14-16, 20-22 and 24, wherein R_6, R_7, R_8, R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy,

heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring.

86. The compound of any one of Claims 1-3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14-16, 20-22 and 24, wherein R_6, R_7, R_8, R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each independently selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})dialkylamino, (C_{1-6})alkylsulfonyl, (C_{1-6})alkylsulfonamido, sulfonamido(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfonamidoaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylthio, carboxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, carboxamido, aminocarbonyl, aryl and heteroaryl, each substituted or unsubstituted.

87. The compound of any one of Claims 1-3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14-16, 20-22 and 24, wherein R_6, R_7, R_8, R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each independently selected from the group consisting of $-C(O)NH_2$, $-SO_2NH_2$, -COOH, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{2-6})alkenyl, (C_{2-6})alkenyl, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxyCO-, (C_{1-6})alkylCO-, (C_{1-6})alkylthio-, (C_{1-6})alkylNH-, $((C_{1-6})alkyl)_2N$-, (C_{1-6})alkylOCONH-, (C_{1-6})alkylSO_2NH-, (C_{1-6})alkylSONH-, and (C_{1-6})alkylOCONH-, each unsubstituted or further substituted with the group selected from hydroxy, halogen, amino, cyano, nitro, (C_{1-6})alkyl and halo(C_{1-6})alkyl.

88. The compound of any one of Claims 1-3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14-16, 20-22 and 24, wherein R_6, R_7, R_8, R_9 are each independently selected from the group consisting of fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, cyano, and nitro.

89. The compound of any one of Claims 1-3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14-16, 20-22 and 24, wherein R_7 and R_8 are each independently selected from the group consisting of fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, cyano, and nitro.

90. The compound of any one of Claims 1-3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14-16, 20-22 and 24, wherein R_8 and R_9 are each H.

91. The compound of any one of Claims 1-3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14-16, 20-22 and 24, wherein R_7 and R_8 are each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, (C_{1-6})alkyl, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, and (C_{1-6})alkoxy.

92. A compound selected from the group consisting of:

(R)-{3-[1-(1-Benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propylamino]-propyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester;

(R)-N-(3-amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-ethyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-7-chloro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-6-chloro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-5-chloro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-5,6-dichloro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-7-methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-6-methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-5,6-dimethyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-2-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-chloro-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-chloro-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-2-chloro-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methoxy-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-methoxy-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-2-methoxy-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-cyano-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-cyano-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-nicotinamide;

(R)-Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid (3-amino-propyl)-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-amide;

(R)-Furan-2-carboxylic acid (3-amino-propyl)-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-amide;

(R)-Thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (3-amino-propyl)-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-amide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-2-phenyl-acetamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-3-phenyl-propionamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-ethyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-4-methyl-N-[2-methyl-1-(1-methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-propyl]-benzamide;

(S)-N-(3-Amino-propyl)-N-[1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-propyl]-4-methyl-benzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-chloro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-5-ethylthiophene-3-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-bromo-5-ethylthiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-bromo-5-propylthiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-5-methylthiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-5-isopropylthiophene-3-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-5-(methylthio)thiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4,5-dimethylthiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-bromothiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4,5-dibromothiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)thieno[2,3-b]thiophene-2-carboxamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4,5-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4,5-dichloro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-chloro-5-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-chloro-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-ethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-ethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-ethyl-5-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-chloro-4-ethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-5-ethyl-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-chloro-5-ethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-4-cyano-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(2-aminoethyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-N-ethyl-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methyl-N-propylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-6-methylnicotinamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(1-benzyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-6-chloronicotinamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-4-methyl-N-(2-methyl-1-(1-(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)propyl)benzamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(3-benzyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-4-methyl-N-(2-methyl-1-(1-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)propyl)benzamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(9-benzyl-9H-purin-8-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide;

(R)-*N*-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(1-(3-benzyl-7-chloro-3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-4-methylbenzamide; and

(R)-*N*-(1-(3-benzyl-7-chloro-3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methylpropyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-methylbenzamide.

93. The compound of any one of Claims 1-92, wherein the compound is in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

94. The compound of any one of Claims 1-92, wherein the compound is present in a mixture of stereoisomers.

95. The compound of any one of Claims 1-92, wherein the compound comprises a single stereoisomer.

96. A pharmaceutical composition comprising, as an active ingredient, a compound according to any one of Claims 1-92.

97. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 96 wherein the composition is a solid formulation adapted for oral administration.

98. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 97 wherein the composition is a tablet.

99. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 96 wherein the composition is a liquid formulation adapted for oral administration.

100. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 96 wherein the composition is a liquid formulation adapted for parenteral administration.

101. The pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any one of Claims 1-92 wherein the composition is adapted for administration by a route selected from the group consisting of orally, parenterally, intraperitoneally, intravenously, intraarterially, transdermally, sublingually, intramuscularly, rectally, transbuccally, intranasally, liposomally, via inhalation, vaginally, intraoccularly, via local delivery, subcutaneously, intraadiposally, intraarticularly, and intrathecally.

102. A kit comprising:

a compound according to any one of Claims 1-92; and

instructions which comprise one or more forms of information selected from the group consisting of indicating a disease state for which the compound is to be administered, storage information for the compound, dosing information and instructions regarding how to administer the compound.

103. The kit of Claim 102 wherein the kit comprises the compound in a multiple dose form.

104. An article of manufacture comprising:

a compound according to any one of Claims 1-92; and

packaging materials.

105. The article of manufacture of Claim 104 wherein the packaging material comprises a container for housing the compound.

106. The article of manufacture of Claim 105 wherein the container comprises a label indicating one or more members of the group consisting of a disease state for which the

compound is to be administered, storage information, dosing information and/or instructions regarding how to administer the composition.

107. The article of manufacture of Claim 104 wherein the article of manufacture comprises the compound in a multiple dose form.

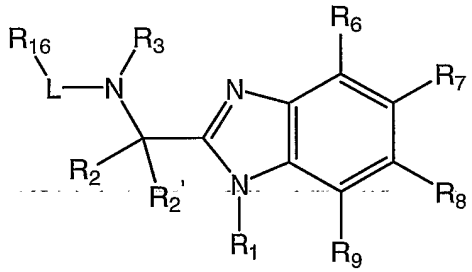
108. A method of treating cellular proliferative diseases comprising administering a compound of any one of Claims 1-92.

109. A method of treating a disorder associated with KSP kinesin activity comprising administering a compound of any one of Claims 1-92.

110. A method of inhibiting KSP kinesin comprising contacting KSP kinesin with a compound of any one of Claims 1-92.

111. The method of any one of Claims 108 and 109, wherein the disease or disorder is selected from the group consisting of cancer, hyperplasia, restenosis, cardiac hypertrophy, immune disorders and inflammation.

112. A method of inhibiting KSP kinesin comprising contacting KSP kinesin with a compound comprising the formula:



wherein:

R_1 is hydrogen, or is selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyloxy(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_2 and R_2' are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-3})alkyloxy(C_{1-3})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, and hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl and the side chain of an amino acid, or R_2 and R_2' are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, each substituted or unsubstituted;

R_3 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{1-15})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or R_3 and R_2 or R_2' are taken together to form a 4- to 7-membered substituted or unsubstituted ring;

R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are each independently hydrogen or are each selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, or two of R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9 are taken together to form a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R_{16} is selected from the group consisting of halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-12})cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, thiocarbonyl (C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, sulfinyl (C_{1-3})alkyl, imino (C_{1-3})alkyl, hydroxy, (C_{1-6})alkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, carbonyl group, imino group, sulfonyl group, sulfinyl group and sulfonamido, each substituted or unsubstituted, and a substituted or unsubstituted 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring; and

L is a bond, or a linker comprising a backbone chain of 1 to 10 atoms comprising C, N, O, or S and may be optionally substituted with halo, halo(C_{1-6})alkyl, amino, nitro, cyano, thio, (C_{1-6})alkyl, (C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkyl(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl,

(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, (C_{1-6})alkylhetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl, hetero(C_{3-7})cycloalkyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, aryl, (C_{1-6})alkylaryl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, heteroaryl, (C_{1-6})alkylheteroaryl, heteroaryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, carbonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, thiocarbonyl(C_{1-5})alkyl, sulfonyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, sulfinyl(C_{1-6})alkyl, and imino(C_{1-6})alkyl.

FIGURE 1

Amino acid sequence for residues 1-359 of the Kinesin motor domain of the human KSP enzyme with a 6-histidine tag at the C-terminus [SEQ. I.D. No. 1]

MGASQPNSSAKKKEEKGKNIQVVVRCRPFNLAERKASAHSIVECDPVRKEVSVRTGGLAD
KSSRKTYTFDMVFGASTKQIDVYRSVVCPILDEVIMGYNCTIFAYGQTGTGKTFTMEGER
SPNEEYTWEEDPLAGIIPRTLHQIFEKLTDNGTEFSVKVSLLEIYNEELFDLLNPSSDVS
ERLQMFDDPRNKRGVIIKGLEEITVHNKDEVYQILEKGAAKRTTAATLMNAYSSRSHSVF
SVTIHMKETTIDGEELVKIGKLNLVDLAGSENIGRSGAVDKRAREAGNINQSLLTLGRVI
TALVERTPHVPYRESKLTRILQDSLGGRTRTSIIATISPASLNLEETLSTLEYAHRAKNI
AMGSSHHHHHH

Human cDNA sequence encoding residues 1-359 of the Kinesin motor domain of the human KSP enzyme with a 6-histidine tag at the C-terminus [SEQ. I.D. No. 2]

ATGGGAGCGTCGCAGCCAAATTCGTCTGCGAAGAAGAAAGAGGAGAAGGGGAAGAACATC
CAGGTGGTGGTGAGATGCAGACCATTTAATTTGGCAGAGCGGAAAGCTAGCGCCCATTCA
ATAGTAGAATGTGATCCTGTACGAAAAGAAGTTAGTGTACGAACTGGAGGATTGGCTGAC
AAGAGCTCAAGGAAAACATACACTTTTGATATGGTGTTTGGAGCATCTACTAAACAGATT
GATGTTTACCGAAGTGTTGTTTGTCCAATTCTGGATGAAGTTATTATGGGCTATAATTGC
ACTATCTTTGCGTATGGCCAAACTGGCACTGGAAAAACTTTTACAATGGAAGGTGAAAGG
TCACCTAATGAAGAGTATACCTGGGAAGAGGATCCCTTGGCTGGTATAATTCCACGTACC
CTTCATCAAATTTTTGAGAAACTTACTGATAATGGTACTGAATTTTCAGTCAAAGTGTCT
CTGTTGGAGATCTATAATGAAGAGCTTTTTGATCTTCTTAATCCATCATCTGATGTTTCT
GAGAGACTACAGATGTTTGATGATCCCCGTAACAAGAGAGGAGTGATAATTAAAGGTTTA
GAAGAAATTACAGTACACAACAAGGATGAAGTCTATCAAATTTTAGAAAAGGGGGCAGCA
AAAAGGACAACTGCAGCTACTCTGATGAATGCATACTCTAGTCGTTCCCACTCAGTTTTC
TCTGTTACAATACATATGAAAGAAACTACGATTGATGGAGAAGAGCTTGTTAAAATCGGA
AAGTTGAACTTGGTTGATCTTGCAGGAAGTGAAAACATTGGCCGTTCTGGAGCTGTTGAT
AAGAGAGCTCGGGAAGCTGGAAATATAAATCAATCCCTGTTGACTTTGGGAAGGGTCATT
ACTGCCCTTGTAGAAAGAACACCTCATGTTCCTTATCGAGAATCTAAACTAACTAGAATC
CTCCAGGATTCTCTTGGAGGGCGTACAAGAACATCTATAATTGCAACAATTTCTCCTGCA
TCTCTCAATCTTGAGGAAACTCTGAGTACATTGGAATATGCTCATAGAGCAAAGAACATA
GCCATGGGCAGCAGCCATCATCATCATCACTGA

KSP-5003-PCT Sequence List.ST25

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> TAKEDA SAN DIEGO, INC.

<120> Mitotic Kinesin Inhibitors

<130> KSP-5003-PCT

<150> 60/633,347
<151> 2004-12-03

<160> 2

<170> PatentIn version 3.2

<210> 1
<211> 371
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapien

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<223> Amino acid sequence for residues 1-359 of the Kinesin motor domain of the human KSP enzyme with a 6-histidine tag at the C-terminus

<400> 1

Met Gly Ala Ser Gln Pro Asn Ser Ser Ala Lys Lys Lys Glu Glu Lys
1 5 10 15

Gly Lys Asn Ile Gln Val Val Val Arg Cys Arg Pro Phe Asn Leu Ala
20 25 30

Glu Arg Lys Ala Ser Ala His Ser Ile Val Glu Cys Asp Pro Val Arg
35 40 45

Lys Glu Val Ser Val Arg Thr Gly Gly Leu Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Arg
50 55 60

Lys Thr Tyr Thr Phe Asp Met Val Phe Gly Ala Ser Thr Lys Gln Ile
65 70 75 80

Asp Val Tyr Arg Ser Val Val Cys Pro Ile Leu Asp Glu Val Ile Met
85 90 95

Gly Tyr Asn Cys Thr Ile Phe Ala Tyr Gly Gln Thr Gly Thr Gly Lys
100 105 110

Thr Phe Thr Met Glu Gly Glu Arg Ser Pro Asn Glu Glu Tyr Thr Trp
115 120 125

Glu Glu Asp Pro Leu Ala Gly Ile Ile Pro Arg Thr Leu His Gln Ile
130 135 140

Phe Glu Lys Leu Thr Asp Asn Gly Thr Glu Phe Ser Val Lys Val Ser
145 150 155 160

KSP-5003-PCT Sequence List.ST25

Leu Leu Glu Ile Tyr Asn Glu Glu Leu Phe Asp Leu Leu Asn Pro Ser
165 170 175

Ser Asp Val Ser Glu Arg Leu Gln Met Phe Asp Asp Pro Arg Asn Lys
180 185 190

Arg Gly Val Ile Ile Lys Gly Leu Glu Glu Ile Thr Val His Asn Lys
195 200 205

Asp Glu Val Tyr Gln Ile Leu Glu Lys Gly Ala Ala Lys Arg Thr Thr
210 215 220

Ala Ala Thr Leu Met Asn Ala Tyr Ser Ser Arg Ser His Ser Val Phe
225 230 235 240

Ser Val Thr Ile His Met Lys Glu Thr Thr Ile Asp Gly Glu Glu Leu
245 250 255

Val Lys Ile Gly Lys Leu Asn Leu Val Asp Leu Ala Gly Ser Glu Asn
260 265 270

Ile Gly Arg Ser Gly Ala Val Asp Lys Arg Ala Arg Glu Ala Gly Asn
275 280 285

Ile Asn Gln Ser Leu Leu Thr Leu Gly Arg Val Ile Thr Ala Leu Val
290 295 300

Glu Arg Thr Pro His Val Pro Tyr Arg Glu Ser Lys Leu Thr Arg Ile
305 310 315 320

Leu Gln Asp Ser Leu Gly Gly Arg Thr Arg Thr Ser Ile Ile Ala Thr
325 330 335

Ile Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Asn Leu Glu Glu Thr Leu Ser Thr Leu Glu
340 345 350

Tyr Ala His Arg Ala Lys Asn Ile Ala Met Gly Ser Ser His His His
355 360 365

His His His
370

<210> 2
<211> 1116
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapien

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<223> Human cDNA sequence encoding residues 1-359 of the Kinesin motor

KSP-5003-PCT Sequence List.ST25

domain of the human KSP enzyme with a 6-histidine tag at the C-terminus

<400> 2

atgggagcgt cgcagccaaa ttcgtctgcg aagaagaaag aggagaaggg gaagaacatc 60

caggtggtgg tgagatgcag accatttaat ttggcagagc ggaaagctag cgcccattca 120

atagtagaat gtgatcctgt acgaaaagaa gttagtgtac gaactggagg attggctgac 180

aagagctcaa ggaaaacata cacttttgat atggtgtttg gagcatctac taaacagatt 240

gatgtttacc gaagtgttgt ttgtccaatt ctggatgaag ttattatggg ctataattgc 300

actatctttg cgtatggcca aactggcact ggaaaaactt ttacaatgga aggtgaaagg 360

tcacctaatg aagagtatac ctgggaagag gatcccttgg ctggtataat tccacgtacc 420

cttcatcaaa tttttgagaa acttactgat aatggtactg aattttcagt caaagtgtct 480

ctgttggaga tctataatga agagcttttt gatcttctta atccatcatc tgatgtttct 540

gagagactac agatgtttga tgatccccgt aacaagagag gagtgataat taaaggttta 600

gaagaaatta cagtacacaa caaggatgaa gtctatcaaa ttttagaaaa gggggcagca 660

aaaaggacaa ctgcagctac tctgatgaat gcatactcta gtcgttccca ctcagttttc 720

tctgttacaa tacatatgaa agaaactacg attgatggag aagagcttgt taaaatcgga 780

aagttgaact tggttgatct tgcaggaagt gaaaacattg gccgttctgg agctgttgat 840

aagagagctc gggaagctgg aaatataaat caatccctgt tgactttggg aagggtcatt 900

actgcccttg tagaaagaac acctcatgtt ccttatcgag aatctaaact aactagaatc 960

ctccaggatt ctcttggagg gcgtacaaga acatctataa ttgcaacaat ttctcctgca 1020

tctctcaatc ttgaggaaac tctgagtaca ttggaatatg ctcatagagc aaagaacata 1080

gccatgggca gcagccatca tcatcatcat cactga 1116